

4/10/80

Handwritten signature

10

THE CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

PART I.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY, REPEAL, LOCAL EXTENT AND DEFINITIONS.

SECTION.

1. Short title.
Local extent.
Commencement.
2. Repeal of enactments.
Saving of special procedure.
References to Code of Criminal Procedure.
References in former Acts.
Certain specified references.
3. Pending cases.
4. Definitions.

PART II.

CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE CRIMINAL COURTS.

CHAPTER II.

OF CRIMINAL COURTS.

5. Grades of Criminal Courts.
6. What officers to hold inquiries.
7. What Courts to try offences.
8. Offences under local and special laws.
9. Appointment and removal of Judges and Magistrates.
10. Saving of existing incumbents.
11. Inquiry and trial in case of European British subjects.

CHAPTER III.

OF COURTS OF SESSION.

12. Sessions Divisions.
13. Power to alter Divisions.
14. Existing local jurisdictions of Sessions Courts to be Sessions Divisions.

15. One

SECTION.

15. One Court for each Division.
16. Appointment and powers of Sessions Judges.
17. Appointment and powers of Additional and Joint Sessions Judges.
18. Appointment and powers of Assistant Sessions Judges.

CHAPTER IV.

OF MAGISTRATES AND THEIR POWERS.

19. Magistrates to be of three classes.
20. Sentences which Magistrates may pass.
Powers of Magistrates, First Class.
Powers of Magistrates, Second Class.
Powers of Magistrates, Third Class.
21. Powers conferred upon Magistrates.
22. Powers common to all Magistrates.
23. Powers which Local Government and Magistrate of the District may confer on Magistrates of the Third Class.
24. Powers of Magistrates of the Second Class.
25. Powers which may be conferred on Magistrates of the Second Class.
26. Powers of Magistrates of the First Class.
27. Powers which may be conferred on Magistrates of the First Class.
28. Powers of Magistrates of Divisions of Districts.
29. Powers which Local Government may confer on Magistrates of Divisions of Districts.
30. Powers of Magistrates of Districts.
31. Saving of other powers.
32. Irregularities which do not vitiate proceedings.
33. When irregular commitments may be validated.
34. Irregularities which render proceedings void.

THE MAGISTRATE OF THE DISTRICT.

35. Magistrate of the District.
36. Powers with which Deputy Commissioners and Chief executive officers of District may be invested.

SUBORDINATE MAGISTRATES.

37. Subordinate Magistrates.
Proviso.
38. Power to determine local jurisdiction of a Magistrate of District.
39. Division of districts into divisions.
Existing divisions preserved.
40. Local Government may put Magistrate in charge of division.

Delegation

SECTION.

- Delegation of power to Magistrate of District.
41. Subordination of officers to Magistrate of Division of District.
 42. "Special Magistrates."
 43. Mode of conferring powers.
 44. Transfer of criminal cases to Subordinate Magistrate.
 45. Procedure of Magistrate in cases beyond his jurisdiction.
 46. Procedure when Magistrate cannot pass sentence sufficiently severe.
Magistrate may, in the first instance, commit accused for trial before Court of Session.
 47. Magistrate may withdraw or refer cases.
 48. Local Government may empower Magistrates of Districts to withdraw classes of cases.
 49. Local Government may authorize Magistrate of District to distribute business by localities.

MAGISTRATES' BENCHES.

50. Power to invest Magistrates sitting as a bench with certain powers.
51. Powers exercisable by such bench in absence of special directions.
52. Magistrate of the District may frame rules for guidance of benches.
53. Magistrate of District may vary or annul rules made under section 52.

CONTINUANCE AND ALTERATION OF POWERS.

54. Powers may be varied or cancelled.
55. Powers of officers temporarily succeeding to vacancies in office of Magistrate of District.
56. Continuance of powers of officers transferred.

CHAPTER V.

OF PUBLIC PROSECUTORS.

57. Appointment of public prosecutor.
58. Appointment may be for particular case or generally.
59. Private persons may not act as prosecutors or employ counsel without permission of the Court.
60. He may plead in all Courts in cases under his charge. Barristers, &c., privately instructed, to be under his direction.
61. Effect of withdrawal of charge by public prosecutor.
62. Notice to public prosecutor of appeal in cases prosecuted by him.

CHAPTER VI.

CHAPTER VI.

THE PLACE OF INQUIRY AND TRIAL.

SECTION.

63. Place for inquiry and trial of offence.
64. High Court may transfer case, or direct trial in district other than that in which offence was committed.
65. Accused triable in district where act is done, or where consequence ensues.
66. Place for trial where act is offence by reason of relation to other offence.
67. Place for inquiry or trial where scene of offence is uncertain ;
or not in one district only ;
or offence is continuing,
or consists of several acts.
68. Murder as a thug, dákáit or dákáití with murder.
69. High Court to decide, in case of doubt, district where inquiry shall take place.
70. Effect, on sentence, of holding investigation, inquiry or trial in wrong district.

CHAPTER VII.

OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION OVER EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECTS.

71. "European British subjects."
72. Officers who may inquire into and try offences committed by European British subjects.
73. Who may hear complaints and issue process.
74. Magistrates of the first class, being European British subjects and Justices of the Peace, may inquire into complaints against European British subjects.
When such Magistrate may try, and extent of his jurisdiction.
75. When commitment is to be to Court of Session.
When commitment is to be to High Court.
76. Jurisdiction of Court of Session.
When Sessions Judge finds his powers inadequate.
77. Procedure when Sessions Judge is not a European British subject.
78. Mode of conducting trials by Court of Session.
79. Appeal from conviction of such subject by Magistrate.
80. Appeal from conviction by Court of Session.
81. Right of European British subject under detention to apply for order to produce his person.
Procedure on such application.
82. Power of High Courts as to issue of writs.
83. Procedure on claim of European British subject to be dealt with as such.
84. Failure to plead status a waiver.

85. Trial

SECTION.

85. Trial of person not a European British subject under this chapter.
86. Procedure of High Courts.
87. Proceedings against European British subjects to be regulated by this Act.
88. Place of confinement.

PART III.**OF THE POLICE.**

CHAPTER VIII.**OFFENCES OF WHICH INFORMATION MUST BE GIVEN TO THE POLICE,
AND DUTY OF THE PUBLIC.**

89. All persons to give information of certain offences.
90. Landholders and others bound to report certain matters.
91. All persons to assist Magistrate and Police in certain cases.

CHAPTER IX.**OF ARREST WITHOUT WARRANT.**

92. When Police may arrest without warrant.
93. Person charged refusing to give his name and residence.
94. Arrest of vagabonds.
95. Police to prevent certain offences.
96. Information of design to commit such offences.
97. Arrest to prevent such offences.
98. Injury to public property.
99. Ingress to be allowed into house entered by person of whom Police in search.
100. Procedure where ingress not obtainable.
101. Person arrested to be taken before Magistrate or officer in charge of Police-station.
102. Procedure when Police officer deposes subordinate to arrest without warrant.
103. Police may pursue offenders into other jurisdictions.
104. Detention of offenders attending Court.

OF ARREST BY PRIVATE PERSONS.

105. Arrest by private persons.
106. Arrest of deserters from British ships.
107. How to proceed with person arrested.
108. Offence committed in Magistrate's presence.

CHAPTER X.

CHAPTER X.

POWERS OF THE POLICE TO INVESTIGATE.

SECTION.

109. What offences Police officer may investigate.
110. What offences Police may not investigate.
111. Saving of powers vested in Police by special or local law.
112. Complaint to Police to be in writing.
113. Complaint in non-cognizable cases.
114. Upon information, &c., Police officer in charge of station to proceed in person or depute a subordinate.
115. Preliminary inquiry.
116. Where local investigation dispensed with.
117. Where Police officer in charge sees no sufficient ground for investigation.
118. Police officer's power to summon witnesses.
119. Oral examination of witnesses by Police.
Proviso.
120. No inducement to be offered to confess.
121. Police not to record statement or confession.
Proviso.
122. Powers of Magistrates to record statements and confessions.
123. Investigation by Police.
124. Accused not to be detained by Police more than twenty-four hours without special authority.
125. Procedure of Police in case of deficient evidence.
126. Daily record of proceedings.
127. Report of Police officer.
128. Admission to bail.
129. Bail not to be excessive.
Terms of security.
130. Complainants and witnesses to execute recognizances to appear.
131. Complainants and witnesses not to be subjected to restraint.
Recusant complainant or witness may be forwarded in custody.
132. Police to report apprehensions.
Discharge of person apprehended.
133. Police to inquire and report on unnatural and sudden deaths.
134. Power to summon persons.
135. Inquiry into cause of such death by nearest Magistrate.
136. Substitute for officer in charge of Police-station during his absence or illness.
137. Powers of superior officers of Police.
138. Assistant District Superintendent of Police may exercise powers of District Superintendent.

PART IV.

PART IV.**OF PROCEEDINGS TO COMPEL APPEARANCE.****CHAPTER XI.****OF COMPLAINTS TO A MAGISTRATE.****SECTION.**

- 139. Processes.
- 140. When summons or warrant may be issued.
- 141. Who may entertain complaints.
Effect of reference.
Effect of complaint or Police report.
- 142. Who may act without complaint.
Complaint or sanction required in certain cases.
- 143. Who may commit for trial.
- 144. Examination of complainant.
Effect of irregularity.
- 145. Procedure by Magistrate not empowered to hear
complaint.
- 146. Postponement of issue of process.
- 147. Dismissal of complaint.
Issue of process.
- 148. In what cases a summons may issue.
- 149. In what cases warrant may issue on complaint.
- 150. Warrant to arrest, if summons not obeyed.
- 151. Magistrate may dispense with personal attendance of
accused.

CHAPTER XII.**OF THE SUMMONS.**

- 152. Form of summons.
- 153. Summons by whom served.
- 154. Summons how served.
- 155. Service when accused cannot be found.
- 156. Issue of warrant in addition to summons.
- 157. Summons or warrant for offence committed beyond
local jurisdiction.
- 158. Provisions in this chapter, as to form, service and issue
of summons, applicable to all summonses.

CHAPTER XIII.**OF THE WARRANT.**

- 159. Form of warrant.
Effect of warrant of arrest.
 - 160. Magistrate may direct bail to be taken.
Bail-bond to be forwarded.
161. Warrants

SECTION.

- 161. Warrants to whom directed.
- 162. Warrant may be directed to landholders, &c.
- 163. Warrants directed to any person other than a Police officer.
- 164. Warrant to several persons.
- 165. Warrant directed to Police officer.
- 166. Magistrate issuing warrant may superintend its execution.
Arrest in presence of Magistrate.
- 167. Where warrant may be executed.
- 168. Magistrate may issue warrant for execution in places outside his jurisdiction.
- 169. Procedure on arrest of person against whom warrant was issued.
- 170. Procedure by Magistrate before whom arrested person is brought.
- 171. Proclamation for person absconding.
- 172. Attachment of property of person absconding.
- 173. Restoration of forfeited property.
- 174. Magistrate's procedure on arrest, under his own warrant, for offence committed out of his jurisdiction.
- 175. Procedure where such warrant issued by Subordinate Magistrate.
- 176. Notification of substance of warrant.
- 177. Warrant how executed.
- 178. Resisting endeavour to arrest.
- 179. Search of house entered by person against whom warrant issued.
- 180. Breaking of door or window.
- 181. Breaking open zanána.
- 182. No unnecessary restraint.
- 183. Person arrested to be brought before Magistrate.
- 184. Inducements to disclosure or confession.
- 185. Provisions as to warrant and its execution and issue applicable to all warrants of arrest.

PART V.
OF INQUIRIES AND TRIALS.

CHAPTER XIV.
PRELIMINARY.

- 186. Right of accused to be defended.
Where accused person does not understand the proceedings.
- 187. Criminal Courts to be open.
- 188. Compounding offences.

CHAPTER XV.

CHAPTER XV.

OF INQUIRY INTO CASES TRIABLE BY THE COURT OF SESSION OR
HIGH COURT.

SECTION.

- 189. Procedure in preliminary inquiries.
- 190. Examination of complainant and witnesses for prosecution.
- 191. Examination to be in presence of accused.
Accused may cross-examine.
- 192. Power of Magistrate to summon and examine any person.
- 193. Examination of accused.
- 194. Adjournment of inquiry and remand.
- 195. When accused person to be discharged.
- 196. When accused is to be committed for trial.
- 197. When commitment to be to a High Court.
- 198. Contents of charge.
Copy of charge.
- 199. Copy of charge to be furnished to accused.
- 200. List of witnesses for defence on trial.
Further list.
- 201. Copies of depositions to be furnished to accused.
- 202. When commitment made, Magistrate to give notice to Government prosecutor.

CHAPTER XVI.

OF THE TRIAL OF SUMMONS CASES BY MAGISTRATES.

- 203. Procedure in summons cases.
Object and effect of complaint.
When notice is defective.
- 204. Accused person may be admitted to bail, or allowed to be at large on his personal recognizance.
- 205. Non-appearance of complainant.
- 206. Substance of complaint to be stated.
Conviction on admission of truth of complaint.
- 207. Procedure when no such admission is made.
- 208. Adjournment.
- 209. Compensation in cases of frivolous or vexatious complaints.
Recovery of such compensation.
- 210. Withdrawal of complaint.
- 211. Acquittal.
Sentence.
- 212. Effect of dismissal.

CHAPTER XVII.

CHAPTER XVII.

OF THE TRIAL OF WARRANT CASES BY MAGISTRATES.

SECTION.

- 213. Procedure in warrant cases.
- 214. Sections 190 to 194 to apply.
- 215. Discharge of accused.
- 216. Charge to be drawn when offence is apparently proved.
- 217. Plea.
- 218. Defence.
- 219. Evidence for the defence.
- 220. Acquittal.
Conviction.
- 221. How the Magistrate is to proceed when, after commencement of trial, he finds the case beyond his jurisdiction.

CHAPTER XVIII.

OF SUMMARY TRIALS.

- 222. What offences may be tried summarily.
- 223. Power to invest Magistrates with power to try summarily.
- 224. Power to invest Bench of Magistrates invested with first class magisterial powers.
- 225. Power to invest Bench of Magistrates invested with less power.
- 226. Procedure for summons and warrant cases applicable, with certain exceptions.
- 227. Record in cases where there is no appeal.
- 228. Record in appealable cases.
- 229. Language of judgment.
- 230. Bench of Magistrates may be empowered to employ clerk.

CHAPTER XIX.

TRIAL BY COURT OF SESSION.

- 231. Cognizance of offences by Court of Session.
- 232. Trials to be by jury or with assessors.
- 233. Local Government may order trials before Court of Session to be by jury.
- 234. Jury for trial of Europeans or Americans. //
Election to be tried without jury.
- 235. Trial before Court of Session to be conducted by Public Prosecutor, Government Pleader.
- 236. Number of jury.
- 237. Commencement

SECTION.

237. Commencement of trial.
Plea of guilty.
238. Refusal to plead or claim to be tried.
239. Assessors how chosen.
240. Jurors to be chosen by lot.
241. Jury for trial of persons not Europeans or Americans.
242. Jury when European or American charged jointly with
one of another race.
243. Names of jurors to be called.
Objections to jurors.
244. Grounds of objection.
245. Juror to understand the language in which evidence is
given or interpreted.
246. Foreman of jury.
247. Examination of witnesses.
248. Examination of accused before Magistrate to be evi-
dence.
249. Evidence given at the preliminary inquiry admissible.
250. Examination of accused.
251. Defence.
252. Prosecutor's right of reply.
253. View by jury or assessors.
254. Procedure when juror becomes unable to attend.
255. Assessors' opinion, and charge to jury.
256. Duty of Judge.
257. Duty of jury.
258. When juryman or assessor may be examined.
259. Procedure when assessor is unable to attend.
260. Jury or assessors to attend at adjourned sitting.
261. Cases tried with assessors.
262. Decision vested in Judge.
263. Cases tried by juries.
Verdict to be given on each charge.
Judge may question jury.
Procedure where jury differ.
264. Adjournment.
Postponement of trial.
265. The same jury or assessors may try in succession several
offenders.

PART VI.

APPEAL, REFERENCE, AND REVISION.

CHAPTER XX.

APPEALS.

266. Appeals from officers exercising powers less than those
of a Magistrate of the first class.
267. Appeals

SECTION.

267. Appeals in bad livelihood cases.
 268. Appeals from convictions in contempt cases.
 269. Appeal from Magistrates.
 270. Appeals by persons convicted by officers invested under section 36.
 Appeals from convictions of Assistant Sessions Judges.
 271. Appeals by persons convicted by Sessions Court.
 272. No appeal in case of acquittal, except on behalf of Government.
 273. No appeal in petty cases.
 274. Appeals from summary convictions.
 Saving of sentences on European British subjects.
 275. Copy of judgment to accompany petition.
 276. Copy of judgment or order to be furnished.
 277. Procedure when appellant in jail.
 278. Rejection of appeal.
 279. Notice of appeal.
 280. Appellate Court may alter or reverse finding and sentence, or enhance a sentence.
 281. Suspension of sentence pending appeal.
 Release of appellant on bail.
 282. Appellate Court may make or direct further inquiry.
 283. Finding or sentence when reversible by reason of error or defect in charge or proceedings.
 Appellate Court may reduce punishment.
 284. Procedure in case of conviction by Court not having jurisdiction.
 285. Finality of orders on appeal.
 286. Unless otherwise provided, no appeal to lie from judgment, order or sentence of Criminal Court.

CHAPTER XXI.

REFERENCE.

287. Sentence of death.
 288. Power of High Court to confirm sentence or annul conviction.
 289. Power to direct further inquiry, &c.
 290. Confirmation or new sentence to be signed by two Judges.
 291. When High Court consists of one Judge.

CHAPTER XXII.

SUPERINTENDENCE AND REVISION.

292. Power of High Court to make rules.
 293. Calendars of trials by Subordinate Courts.
 294. Power

SECTION.

294. Power to call for records of Subordinate Courts.
 295. Powers of Court of Session and Magistrate to call for record of Subordinate Courts.
 296. Report to High Court.
 297. Powers of revision.
 Power to order commitment.
 Power to alter finding and sentence.
 Proviso as to power of altering finding.
 Power to annul conviction.
 Power to annul improper, and to pass proper, sentence.
 Suspension of sentence.
 Powers of revision confined to High Court.
 Optional with Court to hear parties.
 298. Courts may order inquiry.
 299. Order on revision to be certified to lower Court or District Magistrate.
 300. Provisions of section 283 to apply.

PART VII.**EXECUTION.****CHAPTER XXIII.**

301. Procedure in cases referred to High Court for confirmation.
 302. Court of Session to send copy of finding and sentence to District Magistrate.
 Warrant of execution.
 Procedure after sentence passed by Court inferior to Session Court.
 303. Form and direction of warrant of commitment.
 304. Warrant with whom to be lodged.
 305. Execution of sentence under section 301 or 302.
 306. Postponement of capital sentence on pregnant woman.
 307. Levy of fine.
 Section to what cases applicable.
 Who may issue warrant.
 308. Payment of fine in compensation.
 309. Imprisonment in default of payment of fine.
 Proviso as to cases decided by a Magistrate.
 310. Whipping, if awarded in addition to imprisonment, when to be inflicted.
 311. Mode of inflicting the punishment.
 312. Punishment not to be inflicted if offender not in fit state of health.
 Stay of execution.
 Not to be executed by instalments.

313. Procedure

SECTION.

313. Procedure if punishment cannot be inflicted under the last section.
314. Sentence in cases of simultaneous conviction of several offences.
Maximum term of imprisonment.
315. Trial of previously convicted persons.
Proviso.
316. Currency of sentence on escaped convicts.
317. Sentence on offender already sentenced for another offence.
Proviso.
318. Confinement of youthful offenders in reformatories.
319. Governor General in Council to appoint places to which persons sentenced to transportation may be sent.
Local Government to direct removal of such persons to places appointed.
320. Persons sentenced to transportation while undergoing transportation under previous sentence need not be removed.
321. Sentence of death.
322. Power to remit punishment.
Power to commute punishment.

PART VIII.

EVIDENCE.

CHAPTER XXIV.

SPECIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE IN CRIMINAL CASES.

323. Evidence of medical witness.
Court may summon medical witness.
324. Accused may be convicted on his own plea.
325. Report of Chemical Examiner.
Genuineness of signature may be presumed.
326. Previous conviction or acquittal how proved.
327. Record of evidence in the absence of the accused.
328. Convictions on evidence partly recorded by one Magistrate and partly by another.
329. Commitments on evidence partly recorded by one officer and partly by another, valid.
330. When a commission may issue.
Mode of issuing commission.
Prosecutor and accused may examine witness.
Procedure when commission is required in Magistrate's cases.

CHAPTER XXV

CHAPTER XXV.

EVIDENCE HOW TAKEN.

SECTION.

331. Examination of complainants and witnesses.
 332. Manner of recording evidence ;
 333. in summons cases, and in trials by Magistrates of the first and second classes, of certain offences ;
 334. in all other cases before Magistrates, and in all proceedings before Courts of Session.
 Evidence in English.
 Memorandum when evidence not taken down in writing.
 335. Local Government may direct evidence to be recorded by Sessions Judge or Magistrate himself in his vernacular ;
 or in English or in language in ordinary use in district.
 336. In cases referred to in section 333, Magistrate may record as provided in section 334 or section 335.
 337. Local Government to decide what language is to be held to be in ordinary use.
 338. Form of record of evidence.
 339. Procedure in regard to evidence when completed.
 340. Interpretation of evidence to accused or his agent.
 341. Remarks respecting demeanour of witness.

OF THE EXAMINATION OF ACCUSED PERSONS.

342. Accused may be questioned.
 343. Accused not punishable for refusal to answer.
 344. No influence to be used to induce disclosures.
 345. Accused not to be sworn.
 346. Examination of accused how recorded.
 347. Magistrate may tender pardon to accomplice.
 348. High Court or Court of Session may direct tender of pardon.
 349. When Magistrate, Court of Session or High Court may direct commitment of person to whom pardon has been tendered.

CHAPTER XXVI.

OF SECURING THE ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES.

350. Procedure for obtaining attendance of witnesses.
 351. Power to summon material witness or examine person present.
 352. When warrant of arrest may issue in first instance.
 353. Procedure when warrant cannot be served.
 354. Release of attached property of witness appearing and satisfying Court or Magistrate.

Sale

SECTION.

Sale of property of witness not appearing or not satisfying Court or Magistrate.

355. Arrest of person disobeying summons.
356. Committal of person refusing to answer.

INQUIRIES.

357. In inquiries preliminary to commitment.
Power to summon supplementary witnesses.
358. When accused person is to be committed.
359. Refusal to summon unnecessary witness, unless deposit made.
360. Recognizances of prosecutors and witnesses.
Detention in custody in case of refusal to attend or to execute recognizance.

SUMMONS CASES.

361. In summons cases.

WARRANT CASES.

362. In cases tried upon warrant.

SESSIONS TRIALS.

363. Right of accused as to examination and summoning of witness.
364. Procedure in case of witness refusing to answer.

OF SECURING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

365. Procedure for obtaining production of document required as evidence.
366. When warrant for search for documents may issue.
367. Power to impound document produced.

CHAPTER XXVII.

OF SEARCH-WARRANTS.

368. Search-warrant when grantable.
369. Procedure as to letter in custody of Postal Department.
370. Direction of search-warrant.
371. Warrant to Police officer may be executed by his subordinate.
Endorsement.
372. Execution of search-warrant out of district in which issued.
373. Search-warrants may, in emergency, be executed without endorsement.
Thing found to be taken to Magistrate within whose jurisdiction it is found.
Order thereon.

374. Procedure

SECTION.

374. Procedure in such cases within Presidency town.
 375. Magistrate may issue search-warrant to be executed in jurisdiction of another Magistrate.
 376. Magistrate may send search-warrant by post to Magistrate of another District or Division of District. Endorsement and execution by such Magistrate. Direction of warrant to be executed in Presidency town.
 377. Search of house suspected to contain stolen property or forged documents.
 378. Magistrate may attend personally. Magistrate may direct search in his presence.
 379. Search by officer in charge of Police-station.
 380. When officer of Police-station may require another to issue search-warrant.
 381. Inspection of weights and measures.
 382. Persons in charge of closed house to allow search.
 383. Place to be searched may be broken open.
 384. Breaking of zanána.
 385. Search to be made in presence of witnesses. Occupant of place searched may attend.
 386. Mode of searching women.
 387. Search of arrested persons.

PART IX.

PROCEDURE INCIDENTAL TO INQUIRY AND TRIAL.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

BAIL.

388. When bail shall be taken.
 389. Bail not to be taken for certain offences. When bail may be taken.
 390. Power to direct admission to bail.
 391. Recognizance of accused and sureties.
 392. Insufficient bail.
 393. Bail may be taken at any time before conviction.
 394. Discharge on bail.
 395. Discharge of sureties.
 396. Procedure to compel payment of penalty by accused.
 397. Procedure to compel payment of penalty by sureties.
 398. In what cases the powers given by sections 396 and 397 may be exercised. Remission of part of penalty. Revision of orders. High Court or Court of Session may direct Magistrate to levy sum forfeited.
 399. Deposit may be made instead of bail.

CHAPTER XXIX.

CHAPTER XXIX.

FORMATION OF LISTS OF JURORS AND ASSESSORS AND
THEIR ATTENDANCE.

SECTION.

- 400. List of jurors and assessors.
- 401. Publication of list.
- 402. Revision of list.
- 403. Annual revision of list.
- 404. Jurors and assessors.
- 405. Disqualifications.
- 406. Exemptions.
Person exempted is not bound to avail himself of his right of exemption.
- 407. Court to summon jurors.
- 408. Summoning and empannelling jurors under section 234.
- 409. Form and service of summons.
- 410. Power to summon another set of jurors or assessors.
- 411. Service of summons on officer of Government.
- 412. Court may excuse attendance of juror or assessor.
- 413. List of jurors or assessors attending.
- 414. Penalty for non-attendance of juror or assessor.

CHAPTER XXX.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

- 415. Procedure by Police upon seizure of stolen property.
Sale of perishable property.
- 416. Procedure where owner of property seized unknown.
- 417. Procedure if no claimant appears within six months.
- 418. Order for disposal of property regarding which offence committed.
- 419. Stay of such order.
- 420. Order may take form of reference to Magistrate of District.
- 421. Expenses of complainants and witnesses.
- 422. Interpreter to be bound to interpret truthfully.

CHAPTER XXXI.

LUNATICS.

- 423. Procedure in case of accused being lunatic.
- 424. When accused appears to have been insane.
- 425. Procedure in case of person committed before a Court of Session being lunatic.
- 426. Release of lunatic pending investigation or trial.
Custody of lunatic.
- 427. Resumption

SECTION.

- 427. Resumption of inquiry or trial.
- 428. Procedure on accused appearing before Magistrate or Court of Session.
- 429. Finding in case of acquittal on ground of being lunatic.
- 430. Person so acquitted to be kept in safe custody.
- 431. Lunatic prisoners to be visited by Inspector General.
- 432. Procedure where lunatic prisoner is reported capable of making his defence.
- 433. Procedure where lunatic confined under section 430 is declared capable of being discharged.
- 434. Delivery of lunatic to care of relative.

CHAPTER XXXII.

CONTEMPTS OF COURT.

- 435. Procedure in certain cases of contempt.
- 436. Procedure where Court considers that accused should be imprisoned, or fined more than 200 rupees.
- 437. Discharge of offender on submission or apology.
- 438. Procedure when offender is a European British subject.

PART X.

CHARGE, JUDGMENT AND SENTENCE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

OF THE CHARGE.

FORM OF CHARGES.

- 439. Charge to state offence.
Specific name of offence, sufficient statement.
How stated where offence has no specific name.
What implied in charges.
Language of charge.
Previous conviction to be set out in charge.
- 440. Particulars as to time, place and person.
- 441. When manner of committing offence must be stated.
- 442. Forms in schedule.
- 443. Effect of errors.
- 444. Prisoner may apply for amendment.
- 445. Court may amend a charge.
- 446. How Court of Session may deal with charge.
- 447. When trial may proceed immediately after amendment.
- 448. When new trial may be directed or trial suspended.
- 449. Prosecutor and accused person may recall witnesses.
- 450. Previous

SECTION.

450. Previous sanction to be obtained if offence in new charge require it.
 451. Effect of material error.

JOINDER OF CHARGES.

452. Separate charges for distinct offences.
 453. More offences than one of same kind may be charged within a year of each other.
 454. I.—Trial of more than one offence.
 II.—One offence falling within two definitions.
 III.—Acts severally constituting more than one offence, but collectively coming within one definition.
 455. Where it is doubtful what offence has been committed.
 456. When a person is charged with one offence, he can be convicted of another.
 457. When offence proved included in offence charged.
 458. What persons may be charged jointly.
 459. Withdrawal of remaining charges, on conviction on one of several charges.

PREVIOUS ACQUITTALS OR CONVICTIONS.

460. Person once convicted or acquitted not to be tried for same offence.

CHAPTER XXXIV.

OF THE JUDGMENT, ORDER AND SENTENCE.

461. Judgment to specify offence.
 Judgment in the alternative.
 462. When judgment is to be pronounced.
 463. Judgment to be written in English, or language of district.
 Proviso.
 464. Judgment what to contain.
 Judgment to be translated.

CHAPTER XXXV.

PROSECUTIONS IN CERTAIN CASES.

465. Prosecutions for offences against the State.
 466. Prosecution of Judges and public servants.
 Sanction when to be given.
 Power of Local Government.
 467. Prosecution for contempts of the lawful authority of public servants.
 468. Prosecution for certain offences against public justice.
 469. Prosecution for certain offences relating to documents given in evidence.

470. Nature

SECTION.

- 470. Nature of sanction necessary.
- 471. Procedure in cases mentioned in sections 467, 468 and 469.
- 472. Power of Court of Session as to such offences committed before itself.
- 473. Offences in contempt of Court how to be disposed of.
- 474. Power of Civil Courts to complete investigation and commit to Court of Session.
- 475. Procedure of Civil Court in such cases.
- 476. Court may exercise all powers of Magistrate as to binding over persons to give evidence.
- 477. Procedure where offence triable only by Session Court is committed before Magistrate not empowered to commit to such Court.
- 478. Prosecution for adultery.
- 479. Prosecution for enticing away a married woman.

PART XI.
PREVENTIVE JURISDICTION OF MAGISTRATES.

CHAPTER XXXVI.
OF THE DISPERSION OF UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLIES.

- 480. Assembly to disperse on command of Magistrate or Police officer.
- 481. Use of force to disperse.
- 482. Use of military force.
- 483. When use of military force is not an offence.
- 484. Duty of officer commanding troops required by Magistrate to disperse assembly.
- 485. When acts done in obeying requisition not an offence.
- 486. Acts of inferior officers and soldiers, done in obedience to order, not an offence.
- 487. Duty of Queen's officers to suppress assembly.
- 488. Sanction required to prosecutions for acts done under sections 481, 482, 484 and 487.

CHAPTER XXXVII.
OF SECURITY FOR KEEPING THE PEACE.

- 489. Personal recognizance to keep the peace in cases of conviction.

Where

SECTION.

- Where convicting officer is not in charge of Division of District nor a Magistrate of first class.
490. Security to keep the peace.
491. Summons to any person to show cause why he should not give bond to keep peace.
492. Form of summons.
493. Penalty of bond.
494. Warrant of arrest.
495. Magistrate may dispense with personal attendance of person informed against.
496. Discharge of person informed against.
497. Non-compliance with order to give bond.
498. Time for which person may be bound to keep peace. Limit of imprisonment under section 497.
499. Extension of time for which person may be bound.
500. Discharge of recognizances.
501. Discharge of sureties.
502. Recovery of penalty from principal.
503. Recovery of penalty from surety.

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

OF SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR.

504. When Magistrate may require security for good behaviour for six months.
Binding of sentenced person.
When Sessions Judge or unauthorized Magistrate thinks a person should be bound.
Powers of Magistrate of Division of District, being a Magistrate of the second class, to inquire.
505. When Magistrate may require security for good behaviour for one year.
506. Procedure where security required for more than one year.
507. Proceedings to be laid before Court of Session.
508. Court of Session may require security for period not exceeding three years.
509. Contents of order for security.
510. Imprisonment in default of security.
Term of imprisonment.
511. Release of prisoners under requisition of security.
512. Report in case of prisoner under requisition of security by order of Court of Session.
513. Discharge of surety.
514. Recovery of penalty from sureties.
515. Issue of summons and warrant of arrest.
Place where proceedings may be held.

Manner

SECTION.

- Manner of taking evidence under chapter XXXVII
or this chapter.
Previous convictions may be proved.
516. Sureties may be rejected on the ground of character.
517. Chapter not applicable to European British subjects.

CHAPTER XXXIX.

LOCAL NUISANCES.

518. Magistrate may issue orders to prevent obstructions,
danger to human life, or riots.
519. Magistrate may prohibit repetition or continuance of
public nuisances.
520. Orders not judicial proceedings.
521. Magistrate may order removal of nuisances.
Order to be a judicial proceeding.
Order to be in the alternative.
522. Service or notification of order.
523. Person ordered shall obey, or may claim a jury.
Constitution of jury.
Suspension of order.
When order may be made absolute.
Report of jury and order thereon.
524. Attendance of jury.
525. Procedure in case of disobedience or neglect by person
ordered.
526. Procedure where jury finds Magistrate's order to be
reasonable.
527. Procedure where person ordered satisfies Magistrate
that order is not reasonable.
528. Injunction pending inquiry by jury.
529. Saving of certain statutory provisions.

CHAPTER XL.

POSSESSION.

530. Magistrate how to proceed if any dispute concerning
land, &c., is likely to cause breach of the peace.
Party in possession to be continued until ousted by
due course of law.
531. If previous possession cannot be ascertained, Magis-
trate may attach subject of dispute.
532. Disputes concerning right of use of land or water.
533. Local inquiry to determine boundary dispute.
534. Power to restore possession of immoveable property.
535. Saving of powers of Collectors and Revenue Courts.

CHAPTER XLI.

CHAPTER XLI.

OF THE MAINTENANCE OF WIVES AND FAMILIES.

SECTION.

536. Order for maintenance of wives and children.
Enforcement of order.
Proviso.
537. Alteration in allowance.
538. Enforcement of order.

PART XII.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CHAPTER XLII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

539. Procedure in miscellaneous criminal cases and proceedings.
540. Saving of jurisdiction of Presidency Police Magistrates.
541. Saving of jurisdiction and procedure of Landholders, Heads of Villages, Village Police Officers, Cantonment Magistrates.

SCHEDULE I.—Enactments repealed.

SCHEDULE II.—Forms of summons, warrants, bonds and recognizances.

SCHEDULE III.—Forms of charges.

SCHEDULE IV.—Tabular Statement of offences.

SCHEDULE V.—Acts containing references to Criminal Procedure Code.

ACT No. X OF 1872.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.
(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 25th April 1872).

An Act for regulating the Procedure of the Courts of Criminal Judicature.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law regulating the Procedure of the Courts of Criminal Judicature, other than the High Courts in Presidency towns in the exercise of their original criminal jurisdiction, and the Courts of Police Magistrates in such towns; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Preamble.

PART I.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY, REPEAL, LOCAL EXTENT, AND DEFINITIONS.

1. This Act may be called "The Code of Criminal Procedure:"

Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India, but shall not, except as hereinafter provided, affect the procedure of the High Courts or Police Magistrates in Presidency towns;

Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the first day of September 1872.

Commencement.

2. The enactments mentioned in the first schedule hereto annexed are repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the said schedule.

Repeal of enactments.

Wherever a special form of procedure is prescribed by any law not expressly repealed in the first schedule to this Act, it shall not be deemed to have been impliedly repealed by reason of its being inconsistent with the provisions of this Code.

Saving of special procedure.

In

References to Code of Criminal Procedure.

In every Act passed before this Act, in which reference is made to the Code of Criminal Procedure, such reference shall be taken to be made to this Act.

References in former Acts.

In every Act passed before this Act, the expressions "Officer exercising the powers of a Magistrate," "Subordinate Magistrate, First Class," and "Subordinate Magistrate, Second Class," shall, respectively, be deemed to mean "Magistrate of the First Class," "Magistrate of the Second Class," and "Magistrate of the Third Class," as defined in this Act.

Certain specified references.

The references made in the enactments specified in column one of the fifth schedule hereto, to the sections of the former Code of Criminal Procedure specified in column two of the said schedule, shall be deemed to be made to the sections of this Code directed in the third column of the said schedule to be substituted for the said sections in column two.

Notifications published and orders made under any section of any Act hereby repealed, shall be deemed to have been published and made under the corresponding section of this Act.

Pending cases.

3. Cases pending in any Criminal Court when this Act comes into force shall be decided as far as may be according to the procedure provided in this Act.

Definitions.

4. In this Act the following words and expressions have the following meanings, unless a different intention appears from the context:—

"Special law."

"Special law" means a law applicable to a particular subject :

"Local law."

"Local law" means a law applicable to a particular part of British India :

"Investigation."

"Investigation" includes all the proceedings by the Police, authorized by this Act, for the collection of evidence :

"Inquiry."

"Inquiry" includes any inquiry which may be conducted by a Magistrate or Court under this Act :

"Inquired into."

"Inquired into" means and includes every proceeding preliminary to trial :

"Trial"

“Trial” means the proceedings taken in Court after a charge has been drawn up, and includes the punishment of the offender :

It includes the proceedings under chapters XVI and XVIII, from the time when the accused appears in Court :

“Judicial Proceeding” means any proceeding in the course of which evidence is or may be taken, or in which any judgment, sentence or final order is passed on recorded evidence :

“Written” includes “printed,” “lithographed,” “photographed” and “engraved :”

“Criminal Court” means and includes every Judge or Magistrate, or body of Judges or Magistrates, inquiring into or trying any criminal case or engaged in any judicial proceeding :

“Province” means the territories under the government or administration of any Local Government :

“Presidency Town” means the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of the High Courts of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay :

“High Court” means, in reference to proceedings against European British subjects, or persons jointly charged with European British subjects, the High Courts of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, the High Court for the North-Western Provinces, and the Chief Court of the Panjáb :

In other cases “High Court” means the highest Court of criminal appeal or revision in any province :

“Session Case” means and includes all cases specified in column seven of the fourth schedule to this Act as cases triable by a Court of Session, and all cases which Magistrates commit to a Court of Session, although they might have tried them themselves :

In the case of offences created by special and local laws, “Session Case” means cases which are triable by the Court of Session, or which the Magistrate commits to the Court of Session, though he might have tried them himself :

“Magistrate’s

- “Magistrate’s Case.” “Magistrate’s Case” means and includes all cases specified in column seven of the fourth schedule to this Act as cases triable by Magistrates, and all cases which Magistrates try themselves, although they might have committed them for trial to a Court of Session :
- “Cognizable Offence or Case.” “Cognizable Offence or Case” means an offence for, or a case in, which a Police officer may, by any law in force for the time being, arrest without warrant :
- “Non-cognizable Offence or Case.” “Non-cognizable Offence or Case” means an offence for, or a case in, which a Police officer may not arrest without warrant :
- “Summons Case.” “Summons Case” means an offence of the class described in section one hundred and forty-eight :
- “Warrant Case.” “Warrant Case” means an offence of the class described in section one hundred and forty-nine :
- “Bailable Offence or Case.” “Bailable Offence or Case” means an offence for, or a case in, which bail may be taken under the fourth schedule to this Act, or by any other law in force for the time being :
- “Non-bailable Offence or Case.” “Non-bailable Offence or Case” means an offence for, or a case in, which bail may not be taken under the fourth schedule to this Act, or by any law in force for the time being.

PART II.

CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE CRIMINAL COURTS.

CHAPTER II.

OF CRIMINAL COURTS.

- Grades of Criminal Courts. **5.** Besides the High Courts, there shall be four grades of Criminal Courts in British India—
- I.—The Court of the Magistrate of the Third Class:
 II.—The Court of the Magistrate of the Second Class:
 III.—The Court of the Magistrate of the First Class:
 IV.—The Court of Session.
- What officers to hold inquiries. **6.** All inquiries by Magistrates shall be held according to the provisions hereinafter contained.

7. All

7. All criminal trials in British India shall be held before the Courts specified in the fourth schedule to this Act, or before the Courts specified in any law by which the offence is created, according to the provisions hereinafter contained.

What Courts to try offences.

8. Offences punishable under any law, other than the Indian Penal Code, containing no distinct provision as to the Court or officer before which or before whom they are to be tried, may be inquired into and tried, according to the provisions hereinafter contained, by the Criminal Courts appointed under this Act. But no such Court shall award any sentence in excess of its powers.

Offences under local and special laws.

A Magistrate of the third class shall not try any such offence unless it is punishable with less than one year's imprisonment, nor shall a Magistrate of the second class try any such offence unless it is punishable with less than three years' imprisonment.

9. All Judges of Criminal Courts, other than the High Courts, and Magistrates shall be appointed and may be removed by the Local Government; but such officers as are now appointed or removed by the Government of India shall continue to be so appointed or removed.

Appointment and removal of Judges and Magistrates.

10. All existing Judges and Magistrates shall be deemed to have been appointed under this Act.

Saving of existing incumbents.

11. Offences committed by European British subjects shall be inquired into and tried according to the provisions of chapter VII and not otherwise; but the other provisions of this Act shall apply to all persons without distinction of race unless a contrary intention is expressed.

Inquiry and trial in case of European British subjects.

CHAPTER III.

OF COURTS OF SESSION.

12. Every province shall be divided into Sessions Divisions.

Sessions Divisions.

13. The Local Government shall have power to alter, from time to time, the number or extent of such Divisions.

Power to alter Divisions.

14. The

Existing local jurisdictions of Sessions Courts to be Sessions Divisions.

14. The existing local jurisdictions of Courts of Session shall be Sessions Divisions, unless and until they are so altered.

One Court for each Division.

15. There shall be a Court of Session in every Sessions Division :

It shall have power to try any offence and to pass upon any offender any sentence authorized by law, subject to the provisions of this Act.

Appointment and powers of Sessions Judges.

16. There shall be a Sessions Judge for every Sessions Division. The Sessions Judge shall exercise all the powers of the Court of Session in his Sessions Division.

Appointment and powers of Additional and Joint Sessions Judges.

17. The Local Government may appoint Additional Sessions Judges or Joint Sessions Judges, who shall exercise all the powers of a Court of Session in one or more Sessions Divisions in which they may be directed to act, but shall try such cases only as the Local Government directs them to try, or as the Sessions Judge of the Division makes over to them for trial.

Appointment and powers of Assistant Sessions Judges.

18. The Local Government may also appoint Assistant Sessions Judges, who shall exercise all the powers of a Court of Session in the Sessions Division to which they may be attached, except the power of hearing appeals, and of passing sentences of death, or transportation, or imprisonment for more than seven years; but they shall try those cases only which the Sessions Judge of the Sessions Division makes over to them either by general orders or by a special order :

Any sentence of more than three years' imprisonment passed by an Assistant Sessions Judge shall be subject to confirmation by the Sessions Judge. The Sessions Judge may either confirm, modify or annul such sentence of the Assistant Sessions Judge.

CHAPTER IV.

CHAPTER IV.

OF MAGISTRATES AND THEIR POWERS.

19. Magistrates shall be either—

Magistrates of the First Class,
Magistrates of the Second Class, or
Magistrates of the Third Class.

Magistrates
to be of three
classes.

20. The powers of Magistrates in respect to the trial of offences and to passing sentences on persons convicted of them are as follows :—

Sentences
which Ma-
gistrates
may pass.

Magistrates of the First Class may pass the following sentences :—

Powers of
Magistrates,
First Class.

Imprisonment not exceeding the term of two years (including such solitary confinement as is authorized by law) ;

Fine to the extent of one thousand rupees ;

Whipping.

Magistrates of the Second Class may pass the following sentences :—

Powers of
Magistrates,
Second Class.

Imprisonment not exceeding six months (including such solitary confinement as is authorized by law) ;

Fine not exceeding two hundred rupees ;

Whipping.

Magistrates of the Third Class may pass the following sentences :—

Powers of
Magistrates,
Third Class.

Imprisonment not exceeding one month ;

Fine not exceeding fifty rupees.

A Magistrate of the Third Class may not pass a sentence of solitary confinement, or of whipping.

Any Magistrate may pass any lawful sentence, combining any of the sentences which he is authorized by law to pass.

EXPLANATION.—A Magistrate may award imprisonment in default of payment of fine, in addition to the full term of imprisonment which, under this section, he is competent to award.

21. In

Powers conferred upon Magistrates.

21. In addition to the powers given in section twenty, the following powers are conferred, as hereinafter provided, upon Magistrates by this Act:—

- (1.) Power to make over cases to a Subordinate Magistrate (s. 44).
- (2.) Power to pass a sentence on proceedings recorded by a Subordinate Magistrate (s. 46).
- (3.) Power to withdraw cases and to try or refer them for trial (s. 47).
- (4.) Power to withdraw or refer appeals from convictions by Magistrates of the second and third classes (s. 47).
- (5.) Power to arrest an accused person found in Court (s. 104).
- (6.) Power to order the Police to investigate an offence (s. 110).
- (7.) Power to record confessions or statements during a Police investigation (s. 122).
- (8.) Power to authorize detention of a person during a Police investigation (s. 124).
- (9.) Power to hold an inquest (s. 135).
- (10.) Power to entertain complaints and receive Police reports (s. 141).
- (11.) Power to entertain cases without complaint (s. 142).
- (12.) Power to commit for trial (s. 143).
- (13.) Power to issue process for person within jurisdiction who has committed an offence outside Magistrate's local jurisdiction (s. 157).
- (14.) Power to direct warrant to landholder (s. 162).
- (15.) Power to arrest offender in presence of Magistrate (s. 166).
- (16.) Power to endorse warrant, or to order the removal of an accused person arrested under a warrant (ss. 168 and 170).
- (17.) Power

- (17.) Power to issue proclamation in cases judicially before him (ss. 171 and 353).
- (18.) Power to attach and sell property in cases judicially before him (ss. 172 and 354).
- (19.) Power to try summarily (s. 222).
- (20.) Power to hear appeals from convictions by Magistrates of the second and third classes (s. 266).
- (21.) Power to call for proceedings (ss. 295 and 296).
- (22.) Power to quash convictions in certain cases (s. 328).
- (23.) Power to issue a search-warrant for letter in Post Office (s. 369).
- (24.) Power to endorse a search-warrant and order delivery of thing found (ss. 372, 373 and 376).
- (25.) Power to issue search-warrant otherwise than in the course of an inquiry (s. 377).
- (26.) Power to revise bail orders (s. 398).
- (27.) Power to sell perishable property of a suspicious character (s. 415).
- (28.) Power to sell suspicious or stolen property (s. 417).
- (29.) Power to demand security to keep the peace (s. 491).
- (30.) Power to discharge recognizances to keep the peace (s. 500).
- (31.) Power to demand security for good behaviour (ss. 504 and 505).
- (32.) Power to discharge person bound to be of good behaviour (s. 511).
- (33.) Power to issue order to prevent obstruction, &c. (s. 518).
- (34.) Power to issue order prohibiting repetition of nuisance (s. 519).
- (35.) Power to make orders, &c., in local nuisance cases (s. 521).

(36.) Power

(36.) Power to make orders, &c., in possession cases (s. 530).

(37.) Power to make orders of maintenance (s. 536).

Powers common to all Magistrates.

22. Magistrates of all classes shall, as such, have the following powers :—

(1.) Power to arrest an accused person found in Court (s. 104).

(2.) Power to record confessions or statements during a Police investigation (s. 122).

(3.) Power to authorize detention of a person during a Police investigation (s. 124).

(4.) Power to arrest offender in the presence of Magistrate (s. 166).

(5.) Power to endorse warrant, or to order the removal of an accused person arrested under a warrant (ss. 168 and 170).

(6.) Power to issue proclamation in cases judicially before him (ss. 171 and 353).

(7.) Power to attach and sell property in cases judicially before him (ss. 172 and 354).

(8.) Power to endorse a search-warrant and order delivery of thing found (ss. 372, 373 and 376).

(9.) Power to sell perishable property of a suspicious character (s. 415).

Powers which Local Government and Magistrate of the District may confer on Magistrates of the Third Class.

23. In addition to the powers mentioned in section twenty-two, a Magistrate of the Third Class may be invested with the following powers :—

(a.) By the Local Government—

(1.) Power to hold inquests (s. 135).

(2.) Power to entertain complaints of offences in cases in which he has jurisdiction to try or to commit for trial (s. 141).

(3.) Power to commit for trial (s. 143).

(4.) Power to issue order to prevent obstruction, &c. (s. 518).

(5.) Power

(5.) Power to issue order prohibiting repetition of nuisance (s. 519).

(b.) By the Magistrate of the District—

(1.) Power to hold inquests (s. 135).

(2.) Power to entertain complaints of offences in cases in which he has jurisdiction to try or to commit for trial (s. 141).

(3.) Power to issue order to prevent obstruction, &c. (s. 518).

(4.) Power to issue order prohibiting repetition of nuisance (s. 519).

24. Magistrates of the Second Class shall, as such, in addition to the powers mentioned in section twenty-two, have the following power :—

Powers of Magistrates of the Second Class.

(1.) Power to order the Police to investigate an offence in which the Magistrate has jurisdiction to try or to commit for trial (s. 110).

25. In addition to the powers given and referred to in section twenty-four, a Magistrate of the Second Class may be invested with the following powers :—

Powers which may be conferred on Magistrates of the Second Class.

(a.) By the Local Government—

(1.) Power to hold inquests (s. 135).

(2.) Power to entertain complaints and receive Police reports in cases in which he has jurisdiction to try or to commit for trial (s. 141).

(3.) Power to entertain without complaint cases which he has jurisdiction to try or to commit for trial (s. 142).

(4.) Power to commit for trial (s. 143).

(5.) Power to issue order to prevent obstruction, &c. (s. 518).

(6.) Power to issue order prohibiting repetition of nuisance (s. 519).

(b.) By the Magistrate of the District—

(1.) Power to hold inquests (s. 135).

(2.) Power

- (2.) Power to entertain complaints and receive Police reports in cases in which he has jurisdiction to try or to commit for trial (s. 141).
- (3.) Power to issue order to prevent obstruction, &c. (s. 518).
- (4.) Power to issue order prohibiting repetition of nuisance (s. 519).

Powers of Magistrates of the First Class.

26. Magistrates of the First Class shall, as such, in addition to the powers mentioned in sections twenty-two and twenty-four, have the following powers:—

- (1.) Power to commit for trial (s. 143).
- (2.) Power to issue search-warrant otherwise than in the course of an inquiry (s. 377).
- (3.) Power to demand security to keep the peace (s. 491).
- (4.) Power to demand security for good behaviour (ss. 504 and 505).
- (5.) Power to make orders, &c., in possession cases (s. 530).
- (6.) Power to make orders of maintenance (s. 536).

Powers which may be conferred on Magistrates of the First Class.

27. In addition to the powers given and referred to in section twenty-six, a Magistrate of the First Class may be invested with the following powers:—

(a.) By the Local Government—

- (1.) Power to make over cases taken up on complaint, &c., to a Subordinate Magistrate (s. 44).
- (2.) Power to hold inquests (s. 135).
- (3.) Power to entertain complaints of offences, and receive Police reports (s. 141).
- (4.) Power to entertain cases without complaint (s. 142).
- (5.) Power to issue process for person within jurisdiction who has committed an offence outside Magistrate's local jurisdiction (s. 157).

(6.) Power

- (6.) Power to try summarily (s. 222).
 - (7.) Power to hear appeals from convictions by Magistrates of the second and third classes (s. 266).
 - (8.) Power to sell suspicious or stolen property (s. 417).
 - (9.) Power to issue order to prevent obstruction, &c. (s. 518).
 - (10.) Power to issue order prohibiting repetition of nuisance (s. 519).
 - (11.) Power to make orders, &c., in local nuisance cases (s. 521).
- (b.) By the Magistrate of the District—
- (1.) Power to hold inquests (s. 135).
 - (2.) Power to entertain complaints of offences, and receive Police reports (s. 141).
 - (3.) Power to issue order to prevent obstruction, &c. (s. 518).
 - (4.) Power to issue order prohibiting repetition of nuisance (s. 519).

28. Magistrates who, under the provisions of section forty, are Magistrates of Divisions of Districts shall, as such, have all the powers given to Magistrates of the First Class, and referred to in section twenty-six, and, in addition, shall have the following powers:—

Powers of
Magistrates
of Divisions
of Districts.

- (1.) Power to make over cases to a Subordinate Magistrate (s. 44).
- (2.) Power to pass sentence on proceedings recorded by a Subordinate Magistrate (s. 46).
- (3.) Power to withdraw cases, but not appeals, and to try or refer them for trial (s. 47).
- (4.) Power to hold inquests (s. 135).
- (5.) Power to entertain complaints of offences, and receive Police reports (s. 141).
- (6.) Power to entertain cases without complaint (s. 142).

(7.) Power

- (7.) Power to issue process for person within jurisdiction who has committed an offence outside Magistrate's local jurisdiction (s. 157).
- (8.) Power to sell suspicious or stolen property (s. 417).
- (9.) Power to issue order to prevent obstruction, &c. (s. 518).
- (10.) Power to issue order prohibiting repetition of nuisance (s. 519).
- (11.) Power to make orders in local nuisance cases (s. 521).

Provided that, if a Magistrate of a Division of a District exercise the powers of a Magistrate of the Second Class, he shall not have power to demand security to be of good behaviour.

Powers which Local Government may confer on Magistrates of Divisions of Districts.

29. In addition to the powers given and referred to in section twenty-eight, the Local Government may confer on a Magistrate of a Division of a District, exercising the powers of a Magistrate of the First Class, the following powers:—

- (1.) Power to try summarily. (s. 222).
- (2.) Power to hear appeals from convictions by Magistrates of the second and third classes (s. 266).

Powers of Magistrates of Districts. Saving of other powers.

30. Magistrates of Districts may, as such, exercise all the powers mentioned in section twenty-one.

31. All other powers given by this Act or by any other law in force may be exercised by the officers or Courts to whom or to which they are given.

Irregularities which do not vitiate proceedings.

32. If any Magistrate, not being empowered by law in that behalf, does any one of the following things:—

- (1.) If he makes over a case, taken up on complaint, &c., to another Magistrate,
- (2.) If he withdraws a case and tries it himself, or refers a case for trial,
- (3.) If he orders the Police to investigate an offence,

(4.) If

- (4.) If he holds an inquest,
- (5.) If he entertains a complaint or receives a Police report,
- (6.) If he issues process for the apprehension of a person within his local jurisdiction who has committed an offence outside his local jurisdiction,
- (7.) If he issues a search-warrant otherwise than in the course of an inquiry,

his proceedings shall not be set aside on the ground that he was not so empowered.

33. If any Magistrate, not being empowered by law, commits an accused person to take his trial before a Court of Session or High Court, the Court to which the commitment was made may, after perusal of the proceedings, accept the commitment if it considers that the accused person has not been prejudiced, unless the accused person has objected to the jurisdiction of the committing Magistrate during the inquiry and before the order of commitment.

When irregular commitments may be validated.

If such Court considers that the accused person was prejudiced, or if he objected to the jurisdiction of the committing Magistrate during the inquiry and before the order of commitment, it shall quash the commitment, and direct a fresh inquiry by a competent Magistrate.

34. If any Magistrate, not being empowered by law in that behalf, does any of the following things, his proceedings shall be void; that is to say :—

Irregularities which render proceedings void.

- (1.) If he passes a sentence on proceedings recorded by another Magistrate,
- (2.) If he entertains a case without complaint,
- (3.) If he attaches and sells property under section one hundred and seventy-two,
- (4.) If he tries an offender summarily,
- (5.) If he decides an appeal,
- (6.) If he calls for proceedings,
- (7.) If he issues a search-warrant for a letter in the Post Office,

(8.) If

- (8.) If he revises a bail order,
- (9.) If he sells suspicious or stolen property under section four hundred and seventeen,
- (10.) If he demands security to keep the peace,
- (11.) If he discharges recognizances to keep the peace,
- (12.) If he demands security for good behaviour,
- (13.) If he discharges a person lawfully bound to be of good behaviour,
- (14.) If he makes an order in a local nuisance case,
- (15.) If he issues an order to prevent an obstruction,
- (16.) If he prohibits the repetition of a nuisance,
- (17.) If he makes an order in a possession case, or
- (18.) If he makes an order for maintenance.

THE MAGISTRATE OF THE DISTRICT.

Magistrate of the District.

35. In every district there shall be a Magistrate of the First Class appointed by the Local Government, who shall be called the Magistrate of the District and shall exercise throughout his district all the powers of a Magistrate.

Powers with which Deputy Commissioners and chief executive officers of District may be invested.

36. In the territories subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of the Panjáb, and in the territories administered by the Chief Commissioners of Oudh, the Central Provinces and British Burma, in Coorg, and in those parts of the other provinces in which there are Deputy Commissioners or Assistant Commissioners, the Local Government may invest the Deputy Commissioner, or other chief officer charged with the executive administration of the district in criminal matters, with power to try as a Magistrate all offences not punishable with death, and to pass sentence of imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven years, including such solitary confinement as is authorized by law, or of fine, or of whipping, or any combination of these punishments authorized by law; but any sentence of upwards of three years' imprisonment passed

passed by any such officer shall be subject to the confirmation of the Sessions Judge to whom such Deputy Commissioner is subordinate. Such Sessions Judge may either confirm, modify or annul any sentence referred for confirmation.

SUBORDINATE MAGISTRATES:

37. The Local Government may appoint as many other persons, besides the Magistrate of the District, as it thinks fit, to be Magistrates of the first, second or third class in the District. Subordinate Magistrates.

All such Magistrates shall be subordinate to the Magistrate of the District, but neither the Magistrate of the District nor the Subordinate Magistrates shall be subordinate to the Sessions Judge, except to the extent and in the manner provided by this Act.

The Local Government shall not have power to direct that any Magistrate may try any offence which Magistrates of his class are not authorized to try, or pass any sentence which Magistrates of his class are not authorized to pass by section twenty. Proviso.

38. The Local Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, prescribe the local limits of the jurisdiction of a Magistrate of the District, and may, by such notification, from time to time alter such local limits. Power to determine local jurisdiction of a Magistrate of District.

39. The Local Government may divide any district into divisions, and from time to time alter their limits. All existing divisions of districts, which are now usually put under the charge of a Magistrate, shall be divisions until their limits are so altered. Division of districts into divisions. Existing divisions preserved.

40. The Local Government may place any Magistrate of the first or second class in charge of a division of a district. Local Government may put Magistrate in charge of division.

Such Magistrate shall be called a Magistrate of a Division of a District, and shall exercise the powers conferred on him under this Act, or under any law for the time being in force, subject to the control of the Magistrate of the District.

The

Delegation of power to Magistrate of District.

The Local Government may, if it thinks fit, delegate its powers under this section to the Magistrate of the District.

Subordination of officers to Magistrate of Division of District.

41. Every Magistrate in a division of a district shall be subordinate to the Magistrate of the Division of the District, subject, however, to the general control of the Magistrate of the District.

"Special Magistrates."

42. The Local Government may confer upon any person all or any of the powers of a Magistrate of the first, second or third class, in respect to particular offences, or to a particular class or particular classes of offences, or in regard to offences generally, in any part of a district, or in any one or more districts, subject to such Local Government.

Such Magistrates shall be called "Special Magistrates."

Mode of conferring powers.

43. In conferring powers under this Act, the Local Government may empower persons specially by name, or classes of officials generally by their official titles.

Transfer of criminal cases to Subordinate Magistrate.

44. The Magistrate of the District, or any Magistrate of a Division of a District, may make over any criminal case taken up by him on suspicion, or brought before him on complaint or on report by the Police, for inquiry or trial to any Magistrate subordinate to him, to be dealt with to the extent of the powers with which the Subordinate Magistrate may have been invested under the provisions hereinbefore contained.

The Magistrate making the reference may, if the case was brought forward on complaint, before such reference, examine the complainant as prescribed in this Act; but if he does not do so, the Magistrate to whom the case is referred shall proceed as if the complaint had been made to him.

The order of reference shall be recorded in a proceeding, and, if the case has been brought forward on the report of a Police officer, shall be recorded on such report; and all processes issued for causing the attendance of the accused person or the witnesses shall direct them to attend before the Magistrate to whom the case has been referred.

The

The Magistrate making the reference may, if he thinks proper, retransfer to his own file the case referred under paragraph one of this section, and when he has done so, and not before, may proceed therein.

45. If, in the course of a proceeding before a Magistrate, the evidence appears to him to warrant a presumption that the accused person has been guilty of an offence which such Magistrate is not competent to try,

Procedure of Magistrate in cases beyond his jurisdiction.

or for which he is not competent to commit the accused person for trial,

he shall stay proceedings and submit the case to any Magistrate to whom he is subordinate, or to such other Magistrate, having jurisdiction, as the Magistrate of the District directs.

The Magistrate to whom the case is submitted shall either try the case himself, or refer it to any officer subordinate to him, having jurisdiction; or he may commit the accused person for trial.

In any such case, such Magistrate or other officer as aforesaid shall examine the parties and witnesses, and shall proceed in all respects as if no proceedings had been held in any other Court.

But any statement or confession duly made by an accused person, in the course of the proceedings before the Magistrate before whom the case was originally brought, shall be admissible as evidence in all subsequent proceedings.

46. Whenever a Magistrate of the second or third class, having jurisdiction, finds an accused person guilty, and considers that he ought to receive a more severe punishment than such Magistrate is competent to adjudge, he may record the finding and, if sentence has not been passed, may submit his proceedings, and forward the accused person, to the Magistrate of the District, or to the Magistrate of the Division of the District, to whom he is subordinate.

Procedure when Magistrate cannot pass sentence sufficiently severe.

The Magistrate to whom the proceedings are submitted may, if he thinks fit, examine the parties, and recall and examine any witness who has already given evidence in the case; and may summon any further witnesses

witnesses and take their evidence; and shall pass such judgment, sentence or order in the case as he deems proper, and as is according to law: Provided that he shall not exceed the powers ordinarily exercisable by him under section twenty of this Act.

Magistrate may, in the first instance, commit accused for trial before Court of Session.

The Magistrate who originally dealt with the case may, if he is empowered to hold inquiries into cases triable by the Court of Session and to commit persons to take their trial before such Court, instead of submitting his proceedings to another Magistrate, commit the accused person for trial before the Court of Session instead of finding him guilty.

Magistrate may withdraw or refer cases.

47. Magistrates of Districts and Magistrates of Divisions of Districts may respectively withdraw any criminal case from any Magistrate subordinate to them, and may inquire into or try the case themselves, or refer it for inquiry or trial to any other such Magistrate competent to inquire into or try the same.

Magistrates of Districts may withdraw any criminal appeal from any Subordinate Magistrate who has been authorized to hear appeals from the convictions of Magistrates of the second and third classes, and may refer criminal appeals to any competent Magistrate subordinate to them.

Local Government may empower Magistrates of Districts to withdraw classes of cases.

48. The Local Government may authorize the Magistrate of the District to withdraw from the Magistrates subordinate to him, whether in charge of divisions of districts or not, either such classes of cases as he thinks proper, or particular classes of cases.

Local Government may authorize Magistrate of District to distribute business by localities.

49. The Magistrate of the District, under the general or special orders of the Local Government, may authorize any Magistrate subordinate to him to entertain complaints arising within certain local limits, and may from time to time vary such orders: Provided that no such Magistrate shall be authorized to entertain any complaint of any offence which he is not competent to try or to commit for trial.

MAGISTRATES'

MAGISTRATES' BENCHES.

50. The Local Government may direct any two or more Magistrates to sit together as a bench, and may invest such bench with the powers of a Magistrate of the first, second or third class, and direct it to try such cases, or such classes of cases, only, and within such limits, as it thinks fit.

Power to invest Magistrates sitting as a bench with certain powers.

51. In the absence of any special direction as to the powers of any such bench, it shall have the powers of a Magistrate of the highest class to which any one of its members belongs, and who is present taking part in the proceedings.

Powers exercisable by such bench in absence of special directions.

52. The Magistrate of the District may, subject to the general orders of the Local Government, make rules for the guidance of Magistrates' benches in his district.

Magistrate of the District may frame rules for guidance of benches.

Such rules shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, and may deal with the following subjects:—

- The classes of cases to be tried;
- The times and places of sitting;
- The constitution of the bench for conducting trials;
- The mode of settling differences of opinion which may arise between the Magistrates in Session.

53. The Magistrate of the District may, subject to the like orders, vary or annul, from time to time, any rules made by himself or by his predecessor under the last preceding section.

Magistrate of District may vary or annul rules made under section 52.

CONTINUANCE AND ALTERATION OF POWERS.

54. The Local Government may vary or cancel any powers with which any person may have been invested under this Act or any enactment hereby repealed.

Powers may be varied or cancelled.

55. When, in consequence of the office of a Magistrate of the District becoming vacant, any officer succeeds temporarily to the chief executive administration of the district in criminal matters, such officer shall, pending the orders of the Local Government,

Powers of officers temporarily succeeding to vacancies in office of Magistrate of District.

ment, exercise all the ordinary powers, and perform all the duties, of the Magistrate of the District.

Continuance of powers of officers transferred.

56. Whenever any person holding an office in the service of Government, who has been invested with any powers, under this Act or any enactment hereby repealed, in any district, is transferred to an equal or higher office of the same nature within another district, he shall, unless the Local Government otherwise directs, continue to exercise the same powers in the district to which he is so transferred.

CHAPTER V.

OF PUBLIC PROSECUTORS.

Appointment of public prosecutor.

57. The Local Government may, if it thinks proper, appoint officers to be called public prosecutors.

Appointment may be for particular case or generally.

58. Public prosecutors may be appointed either for a particular case, or for particular classes of cases, or for all cases throughout the whole or any part of any province.

Private persons may not act as prosecutors or employ counsel without permission of the Court.

59. Any Court inquiring into or trying any case may permit any person to conduct the case as prosecutor; but no person shall be entitled to do so without such permission. Any person permitted to prosecute may conduct the prosecution personally or by counsel.

He may plead in all Courts in cases under his charge. Barristers, &c., privately instructed, to be under his direction.

60. The public prosecutor may appear and plead, without any written authority, before all Courts in which any case under his charge is under inquiry, trial, or appeal; and if any private person instructs any barrister, attorney, pleader or vakil to prosecute any person in any case under the charge of the public prosecutor, the public prosecutor shall have the management of the case, and such other person shall act under his directions.

Effect of withdrawal of charge by public prosecutor.

61. The public prosecutor may, with the consent of the Court, withdraw any charge against any person in any case of which he is in charge; and upon such withdrawal, if it is made whilst the case is under inquiry, the accused person shall be discharged. If

it

it is made when he is under trial, the accused person shall be acquitted.

62. If an appeal is brought in any case in which any person prosecuted by the public prosecutor has been convicted, notice of such appeal and a copy of the grounds of appeal shall be given to such public prosecutor by the Appellate Court, and the Court shall also give him due notice of the time and place at which such appeal is to be heard.

Notice to public prosecutor of appeal in cases prosecuted by him.

CHAPTER VI.

THE PLACE OF INQUIRY AND TRIAL.

63. Every offence shall be inquired into, and, if tried by a Magistrate, shall be tried in the district in which it was committed. If tried by a Court of Session, it shall be tried by that Court of Session to which the Magistrate commits.

Place for inquiry and trial of offence.

Magistrates shall ordinarily commit to the Court of Session for the Sessions Division in which the district to which they are appointed is situated; but the Local Government may direct that any cases or class of cases committed in any district may be tried in any Sessions Division.

EXPLANATION.—Offences created by local and special laws may be inquired into and tried in any place where the inquiry or trial might be held under the provisions of those laws or of this Code.

64. Whenever it appears to the High Court that such order will promote the ends of justice, or tend to the general convenience of the parties or witnesses, it may direct the transfer of any particular criminal case or appeal, or class of cases or appeals, from a Criminal Court subordinate to its authority, to any other such Criminal Court of equal or superior jurisdiction,

High Court may transfer case, or direct trial in district other than that in which offence was committed.

or may order that any offence shall be inquired into or tried in any district or division of a district, other than that in which the offence has been committed, or that it shall be tried before itself. If the High

Court

Court withdraws any case from any other Court for trial before itself, it shall observe the same procedure which that Court would have observed if the case had not been so withdrawn :

Provided that the orders issued under this section shall not be repugnant to orders issued by the Local Government under the last preceding section.

Accused
triable in dis-
trict where
act is done,
or where
consequence
ensues.

65. When a person is accused of the commission of any offence by reason of anything which has been done, or of anything which has been omitted to be done, and of any consequence which has ensued, such offence may be inquired into or tried in any district in which any such thing has been done, or omitted to be done, or any such consequence has ensued.

Illustrations.

(a.) A is wounded in the district of X and dies in district Z. The offence of the culpable homicide of A may be inquired into and tried either in X or Z.

(b.) A is wounded in the district of X and is, during twenty days, unable to follow his ordinary pursuits in the district Y, where he is being treated. The offence of causing grievous hurt to A may be inquired into and tried either in X or Y.

(c.) A is put in fear of injury in district X, and is thereby induced, in the district of Y, to deliver property to the person who put him in fear. The offence of extortion committed on A may be inquired into and tried either in district X or district Y.

Place for
trial where
act is offence
by reason of
relation to
other offence.

66. When an act is an offence by reason of its relation to any other act which is also an offence, a charge of the first mentioned offence may be inquired into and tried, either in the district in which it happened, or in the district in which the offence with which it was so connected happened.

Illustrations.

(a.) A charge of abetment may be inquired into and tried, either in the district in which the abetment was committed, or in the district in which the offence abetted was committed.

(b.) A charge of receiving or retaining stolen goods may be inquired into and tried, either in the district in which the goods were stolen, or in any district in which any of them were at any time dishonestly received or retained.

(c.) A charge of wrongfully concealing a person known to have been kidnapped may be inquired into and tried in the district

district in which the wrongful concealing or in the district in which the kidnapping took place.

(d.) A, B, C and others combine together to abet the waging of war against the Queen. Any of the conspirators may be tried in any district in which acts were done by any one of the persons with whom he or they conspired, in pursuance of the original concerted plan and with reference to the common object.

67. When it is uncertain in which of several districts an offence was committed; or

Place for inquiry or trial where scene of offence is uncertain;

where an offence is committed partly in one district and partly in another; or

or not in one district only;

where the offence is a continuing one and continues to be committed in more districts than one; or

or offence is continuing;

where it consists of several acts done in different districts,

or consists of several acts.

it may be inquired into and tried in any one of any of such districts.

Illustrations.

(a.) An offence committed on a journey or voyage may be inquired into and tried in any district through which the person by whom the offence was committed, or the person against whom, or the thing in respect of which, the offence was committed, passed in the course of that journey or voyage.

(b.) An offence committed near the boundary between two districts may be inquired into and tried in either.

(c.) A charge of being a thug, or of having belonged to a gang of dákáits, may be inquired into and tried wherever the person charged happens to be when the charge is made.

(d.) A charge of having escaped from custody may be inquired into and tried wherever the person charged happens to be when the charge is made.

(e.) A charge of criminal misappropriation, or of criminal breach of trust, may be inquired into and tried, either in the district in which the property which is the subject of the offence was received, or in the district or districts in which the whole or any part of it has been misappropriated, or where the offence of criminal breach of trust has been wholly or partly committed.

(f.) A steals a buffalo from B in district W, and personally, or by his agents, conveys the buffalo through districts X and Y into district Z. This is a continuing offence, and A may be tried either in W, X, Y or Z.

68. The offence of murder as a thug, dákáití or dákáití with murder may be inquired into and tried wherever the person accused may happen to be when

Murder as a thug, dákáit or dákáití with murder.

arrested,

arrested, or in any other district in which he might be tried under any other provision of this Code, or any other law relating to the trial of such offence.

High Court to decide, in case of doubt, district where inquiry shall take place.

69. Whenever any doubt arises as to the district in which any offence should be inquired into or tried, the High Court within whose jurisdiction the offender is apprehended may decide in which district the offence shall be inquired into or tried.

Effect, on sentence, of holding investigation, inquiry or trial in wrong district.

70. No sentence or order of any Criminal Court shall be liable to be set aside merely on the ground that the investigation, inquiry or trial was held in a wrong district or Sessions Division, unless it is proved, or appears, that the accused person was actually prejudiced in his defence, or the prosecutor in his prosecution, by such error, in either of which cases a new trial may be ordered.

CHAPTER VII.

OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION OVER EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECTS.

"European British subjects."

71. The expression "European British subjects" means in this Act—

(1.) All subjects of Her Majesty, born, naturalized or domiciled in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or in any of the European, American, or Australian Colonies or Possessions of Her Majesty, or in the Colony of New Zealand, or in the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope or Natal.

(2.) The children and grandchildren of any such person by legitimate descent.

Officers who may inquire into and try offences committed by European British subjects.

72. No Magistrate, or Justice of the Peace, or Sessions Judge shall have jurisdiction to inquire into a complaint or try a charge against a European British subject, unless he is himself a European British subject.

No Magistrate shall have such jurisdiction unless he is a Magistrate of the first class and a Justice of the Peace.

No Justice of the Peace shall have such jurisdiction unless he is a Magistrate of the first class.

73. Any

73. Any Magistrate who is authorized by law to entertain complaints may entertain, against European British subjects, such complaints as he is authorized to entertain in the case of other persons.

Who may hear complaints and issue process.

If he issues any process for the purpose of compelling the appearance of a European British subject accused of an offence, such process must be returnable before a Magistrate competent to inquire into or try the case.

74. Any competent Magistrate may inquire into complaints of any offence made against a European British subject.

Magistrates of the first class, being European British subjects and Justices of the Peace, may inquire into complaints against European British subjects.

If the offence complained of is a Magistrate's case, and can, in the opinion of such Magistrate, be adequately punished by him, he shall proceed as is hereinafter in this Code directed, according to the nature of the offence; and, on conviction, may pass on such European British subject any sentence warranted by law, not exceeding three months' imprisonment, or fine up to one thousand rupees, or both.

When such Magistrate may try, and extent of his jurisdiction.

75. When the offence complained of cannot, in the opinion of such Magistrate, be adequately punished by him, and is not punishable with death or with transportation for life, such Magistrate shall, if he thinks that the accused person ought to be committed, commit him to the Court of Session.

When commitment is to be to Court of Session.

When the offence complained of is punishable with death or transportation for life, the commitment shall be to the High Court.

When commitment is to be to High Court.

76. Sessions Judges or Additional Sessions Judges, and, when specially empowered in that behalf by the Local Government, Assistant Sessions Judges who are European British subjects and who have been Assistant Sessions Judges for not less than three years,

Jurisdiction of Court of Session.

may

may pass on European British subjects any sentence warranted by law, not exceeding one year's imprisonment, or fine, or both.

When Sessions Judge finds his powers inadequate.

If, at any stage of the proceedings, the Sessions Judge thinks the offence cannot be adequately punished by such a sentence, he shall record his opinion to that effect and transfer the case to the High Court. The Sessions Judge may either himself bind over, or direct the committing Magistrate to bind over, the complainant and witnesses to appear before such High Court.

Procedure when Sessions Judge is not a European British subject.

77. If the Sessions Judge of the Sessions Division within which the offence is ordinarily triable is not a European British subject, the case shall be reported by the committing Magistrate for the orders of the High Court.

Mode of conducting trials by Court of Session.

78. Trials of European British subjects before the Court of Session shall be conducted according to the provisions of chapter XIX.

In trials with assessors not less than half the number of assessors, and in trials by jury not less than half the number of jurors, shall be European British subjects.

Appeal from conviction of such subject by Magistrate.

79. Any European British subject who is convicted by a competent Magistrate of any offence, may appeal either to the Court of Session or to the High Court.

Appeal from conviction by Court of Session.

80. Any European British subject who is convicted of any offence by any Court of Session, may appeal to the High Court.

Right of European British subject under detention to apply for order to produce his person.

81. Any European British subject who is detained in custody by any person, and who considers such detention unlawful, may apply to the High Court which would have jurisdiction over him in respect of any offence committed by him at the place where he is detained, or to which he would be entitled to appeal from any conviction for any such offence, for an order directing the person detaining him to bring him before the said High Court to abide such further order as may

be

be made by it. The High Court, if it thinks fit, may, before issuing such order, inquire, on affidavit or otherwise, into the grounds on which it is applied for, and grant or refuse such application; or it may issue the order in the first instance, and, when the person applying for it is brought before it, it may make such further order in the case as it thinks fit, after such inquiry as it thinks necessary.

Procedure on such application.

The High Courts may issue such orders throughout the territories over which they have jurisdiction, and over such other places as the Governor General in Council may direct.

82. Neither the High Courts nor any Judge of such High Courts shall issue any writ of *habeas corpus*, mainprise, *de homine replegiando*, nor any other writ of the like nature, beyond the Presidency towns.

Power of High Courts as to issue of writs.

83. When any person claims to be dealt with as a European British subject, he shall state the grounds of such claim to the Magistrate before whom he is brought for the purposes of the inquiry or trial; and such Magistrate shall, on such statement, decide whether he is or is not a European British subject, and shall deal with him accordingly; and if any such person is dissatisfied with such decision, the burden of proving that it was wrong shall be upon him. If the Magistrate decide that the accused person is not a European British subject, the trial shall proceed, but such decision shall form a ground of appeal.

Procedure on claim of European British subject to be dealt with as such.

84. If a European British subject does not claim to be dealt with as such before the Magistrate before whom he is tried or committed, he shall be held to have waived his privilege as such European British subject.

Failure to plead status a waiver.

If the Magistrate has reason to believe that any person brought before him is a European British subject, it is his duty to ask him whether he is one or not.

85. If a person who is not a European British subject is dealt with as such and does not object, the proceedings shall be valid.

Trial of person not a European British subject under this chapter.

86. All High Courts shall deal with proceedings against European British subjects outside of the Presidency

Procedure of High Courts.

sidency towns in the manner in which they are empowered by this Act, or by any other law in force for the time being, to deal with the proceedings of Magistrates outside the Presidency towns; and not according to the law of England relating to the dealings of the superior Courts in England with the proceedings of Justices of the Peace in England.

The High Courts shall have the same powers with respect to the inquiries and charges against European British subjects, as Courts of Session have with respect to inquiries and charges against other persons.

Proceedings against European British subjects to be regulated by this Act.

87. All Magistrates and Courts of Session, proceeding against European British subjects under this chapter, shall proceed under the provisions of this Act, and not according to the law of England relating to Justices of the Peace; and all the provisions of this Act, not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter, shall apply to such proceedings.

Place of confinement.

88. European British subjects sentenced to imprisonment shall be confined in such places as the Local Government may either specially or generally appoint.

PART III.

OF THE POLICE.

CHAPTER VIII.

OFFENCES OF WHICH INFORMATION MUST BE GIVEN TO THE POLICE, AND DUTY OF THE PUBLIC.

All persons to give information of certain offences.

89. Every person aware of the commission of any offence made punishable under sections one hundred and twenty-one, one hundred and twenty-one A, one hundred and twenty-two, one hundred and twenty-three, one hundred and twenty-four, one hundred and twenty-four A, one hundred and twenty-five, one hundred and twenty-six, one hundred and thirty, three hundred and two, three hundred and three, three hundred and four, three hundred and eighty-two, three hundred and ninety-two, three hundred and

and ninety-three, three hundred and ninety-four, three hundred and ninety-five, three hundred and ninety-six, three hundred and ninety-seven, three hundred and ninety-eight, three hundred and ninety-nine, four hundred and two, four hundred and thirty-five, four hundred and thirty-six, four hundred and forty-nine, four hundred and fifty, four hundred and fifty-six, four hundred and fifty-seven, four hundred and fifty-eight, four hundred and fifty-nine or four hundred and sixty of the Indian Penal Code, shall, in the absence of reasonable excuse, the burthen of proving which shall lie upon such person, give information of the same to the nearest Police officer or Magistrate.

90. Every Village Headman, Village Watchman, owner or occupier of land, or the agent of any such owner or occupier, and every Native officer employed in the collection of revenue or rent of land on the part of Government or the Court of Wards, is bound forthwith to communicate to the nearest Magistrate, or to the officer in charge of the nearest Police-station, any information which he may obtain respecting—

Landholders and others bound to report certain matters.

(a.) the residence of any notorious receiver or vendor of stolen property at the village of which he is headman or watchman, or in which he owns or occupies land, or collects rent or revenue, as the case may be;

(b.) the resort to any place within the limits of such village of any person or persons known or reasonably suspected of being a thug or robber;

(c.) the commission or intention to commit suttee or other non-bailable offence at or near such village;

(d.) the occurrence of any sudden or unnatural death.

91. Every person is bound to assist a Magistrate or Police officer demanding his aid
in the prevention of a breach of the peace,
or in the suppression of a riot or an affray,
or in the taking of any other person whom such Magistrate or Police officer is authorized to arrest.

All persons to assist Magistrate and Police in certain cases.

CHAPTER IX.

CHAPTER IX.

OF ARREST WITHOUT WARRANT.

When Police
may arrest
without war-
rant.

92. A Police officer may, without orders from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest—

FIRSTLY.—Any person who, in the sight of such Police officer, commits a cognizable offence :

SECONDLY.—Any person against whom a reasonable complaint has been made, or a reasonable suspicion exists, of his having been concerned in any such offence :

THIRDLY.—Any person against whom a hue and cry has been raised of his having been concerned in any such offence :

FOURTHLY.—Any person who has been proclaimed, either under this Act, or in a District or Police Gazette or Notification :

FIFTHLY.—Any person found with property in his possession which may reasonably be suspected to be stolen property :

SIXTHLY.—Any person who obstructs a Police officer while in the execution of his duty, or who escapes from lawful custody, and

SEVENTHLY.—Any person reasonably suspected of being a deserter from Her Majesty's Army or Her Majesty's Indian Army.

Person charg-
ed refusing to
give his name
and residence.

93. Any person known to have committed, or suspected of having committed, an offence for which a Police officer is not authorized to arrest without a warrant, and who refuses on demand of a Police officer to give his name and residence,

or gives a name or residence which there is reason to believe to be false,

may be detained by such Police officer for the purpose of ascertaining the name or residence of such person ; and shall, within twenty-four hours, be forwarded to the Magistrate having jurisdiction, unless before that time his true name and residence are ascertained, in which case such person shall be forthwith released.

94. An

94. An officer in charge of a Police-station may, without orders from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest or cause to be arrested any person found lurking within the limits of such station, who has no ostensible means of subsistence, or who cannot give a satisfactory account of himself,

Arrest of vagabonds.

or any person who is a reputed robber, house-breaker, thief, receiver of stolen property knowing it to be stolen,

or who is of notoriously bad livelihood.

95. Every Police officer shall prevent, and may interpose for the purpose of preventing, the commission of any cognizable offence.

Police to prevent certain offences.

96. Every Police officer receiving information of a design to commit any such offence, shall communicate such information to the Police officer to whom he is subordinate, and to any other officer whom it may concern to prevent or take cognizance of the commission of any such offence.

Information of design to commit such offences.

97. A Police officer knowing of a design to commit any such offence may arrest, without orders from a Magistrate and without a warrant, the person so designing, if the commission of the offence cannot be otherwise prevented.

Arrest to prevent such offences.

98. A Police officer may, of his own authority, interpose for the prevention of any injury attempted to be committed in his view to any public property, moveable or immoveable,

Injury to public property.

or to prevent the removal or injury of any public land-mark, or buoy or other mark used for navigation.

If necessary, such Police officer may detain the person doing such injury according to the provisions of section ninety-three.

99. If there is reason to believe that any person liable to arrest under this chapter without a warrant, of whom a Police officer is in search, has entered into or is within any house or place, it shall be the duty of the person residing in or in charge of such house or place, on the demand of such Police officer, to allow ingress thereto, and all reasonable facilities for a search therein.

Ingress to be allowed into house entered by person of whom Police in search.

100. If

Procedure, where ingress not obtainable.

100. If ingress to such house or place cannot be obtained under section ninety-nine, the Police officer authorized to make the arrest shall take such precautions as may be necessary to prevent the escape of the person to be arrested, and send immediate information to any Magistrate having jurisdiction.

If a warrant cannot be obtained without affording such person an opportunity of escape, and there is no person authorized to enter without a warrant on the spot, the Police officer may make an entry into such house or place and search therein.

Person arrested to be taken before Magistrate or officer in charge of Police-station.

101. A Police officer making an arrest under this chapter shall, without unnecessary delay, take or send the person arrested before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case, or before the officer in charge of a Police-station.

Procedure when Police officer deposes subordinate to arrest without warrant.

102. When any officer in charge of a Police-station requires any officer subordinate to him to arrest without a warrant (otherwise than in his presence) any person who may lawfully be arrested by such officer without a warrant, he shall deliver to the Police officer required to make the arrest an order in writing, specifying the person to be arrested, and the offence for which the arrest is to be made.

The provisions of sections ninety-one and one hundred and seventy-six to one hundred and eighty-two (both inclusive) shall apply to every order in writing issued under this section.

Police may pursue offenders into other jurisdictions.

103. For the purpose of arresting any person accused of a cognizable offence, a Police officer may pursue any such person into the limits of the local jurisdiction of another Police officer, whether subordinate to the same Magistrate as himself, or to the Magistrate of any other District, and whether such place be in the same Province or not.

Detention of offenders attending Court.

104. Any person attending a Criminal Court, although not upon an arrest or summons on a complaint made, may be detained by such Court for the purpose of examination, for any offence which, from the evidence, he may appear to have committed, and
may

may be proceeded against as though he had been arrested or summoned on a complaint made.

When the detention takes place in the course of an inquiry under chapter XV, or after a trial has been begun, the proceedings in respect of such person shall be commenced afresh and the witnesses reheard.

OF ARREST BY PRIVATE PERSONS.

105. Any private person may arrest any person who, in his view, commits a non-bailable and cognizable offence. Arrest by private persons.

106. The master or mate of a British merchant ship may, either with or without the assistance of the Police, who are bound to aid if so required by such master or mate, arrest seamen or apprentices duly engaged under the Statute 17 & 18 Vic., cap. 104, or other law for the time being in force relating to merchant shipping, who refuse to join or desert from the vessel in which they contracted to serve. Arrest of deserters from British ships.

Such arrest shall be made only at the request and on the responsibility of such master or mate, and he shall be required by the Police to accompany the arrested person, should he be apprehended, before the Magistrate having jurisdiction; and it shall be the duty of such master or mate to obey such requisition.

107. A private person making an arrest under this chapter shall forthwith make over the person arrested to a Police officer; and, in the absence of a Police officer, shall take such person to the nearest Police-station. The Police shall deal with such person according to the provisions of section ninety-two or ninety-three, as the case may be, and shall not arrest or detain him unless he appears to be liable to arrest or detention under the section applicable. How to proceed with person arrested.

108. When any offence is committed in the presence of a Magistrate, he may order any person to arrest the offender, and may thereupon commit him to custody, or, if the offence is bailable, may admit him to bail. Offence committed in Magistrate's presence.

CHAPTER X.

CHAPTER X.

POWERS OF THE POLICE TO INVESTIGATE.

What offences
Police officer
may investi-
gate.

109. An officer in charge of a Police-station may, without order of a Magistrate, investigate any offence cognizable by the Police.

What offences
Police may
not investi-
gate.

110. A Police officer may not, without the order of a Magistrate of the first or second class, investigate an offence not cognizable by the Police.

A Magistrate of the first or second class may, as provided in sections twenty-four and twenty-six, order the Police to investigate; and, on receipt of an order to investigate a non-cognizable case, a Police officer may exercise the same powers in respect of the investigation as in a cognizable case.

Saving of
powers vested
in Police by
special or
local law.

111. Nothing in section one hundred and ten shall be held to interfere with the exercise of any powers vested in a Police officer by any special or local law, or with the performance of any duty which is imposed upon a Police officer by any such special or local law.

Complaint to
Police to be
in writing.

112. Every complaint preferred to an officer in charge of a Police-station shall be reduced into writing, and shall be signed, sealed, or marked by the person making it; and the substance thereof shall be entered in a book to be kept by such officer in the form prescribed by the Local Government.

Complaint in
non-cog-
nizable cases.

113. If a complaint is preferred to an officer in charge of a Police-station, of the commission within his local jurisdiction of an offence which is not cognizable by the Police, the Police officer shall enter the substance of it in the station diary, and shall refer the complainant to the Magistrate.

Upon infor-
mation, &c.,
Police officer
in charge of
station to
proceed in
person or de-
pute a sub-
ordinate.

114. If, from information or otherwise, an officer in charge of a Police-station has reason to suspect the commission, within his local jurisdiction, of an offence cognizable by the Police, he shall send immediate intimation to the Magistrate having jurisdiction, and shall proceed in person, or shall depute one of his subordinate officers to proceed, to the spot to investigate the facts and circumstances of the case, and to

take

take such measures as may be necessary for the discovery and apprehension of the offender.

Police officers shall investigate offences committed within the local limits of their jurisdiction ; but they may investigate offences committed outside of those limits, in cases in which a Magistrate might, under the provisions of chapter VI, inquire into an offence not committed within his district.

No such proceeding shall, at any stage, be called in question on the ground that such offence was not committed within such officer's local jurisdiction.

115. Such Magistrate, on receiving intimation of the commission of any such offence, may at once proceed, or depute any Magistrate subordinate to him to proceed, to hold a preliminary inquiry into or otherwise to dispose of such case in the manner provided in this Act. Preliminary inquiry.

116. Provided that, when any complaint is made against any person by name and the case is not of a serious nature, the officer in charge of a Police-station need not proceed in person or depute a subordinate officer to make an investigation on the spot, unless such local investigation appears to be necessary. Where local investigation dispensed with.

117. Provided that, if it appear to the officer in charge of a Police-station that there is no sufficient ground for entering on an investigation, or that the immediate apprehension of the accused is not necessary for the ends of justice, he shall not proceed in the case, but shall report the substance of the complaint or information for the orders of the Magistrate having jurisdiction. Where Police officer in charge sees no sufficient ground for investigation.

Such report shall be submitted through such superior officer of Police as the Local Government shall, by general or special order, in that behalf appoint. Such superior officer may give such instructions to the officer in charge of the Police-station as he deems fit, and shall, after recording such instructions on such report, transmit the papers without delay to the Magistrate having jurisdiction.

118. An

+

Police officer's power to summon witnesses.

118. An officer in charge of a Police-station, or other officer making an investigation, may, by an order in writing, require the attendance before himself of any person, being within the limits of his own or any adjoining station, who, from the statement of the complainant or otherwise, appears to be acquainted with the circumstances of any case which such officer is investigating; and such person shall attend as required and shall answer all questions relating to such case put to him by such officer :

Provided that no person shall be bound to answer any questions tending to criminate himself.

Oralexamination of witnesses by Police.

119. An officer in charge of a Police-station, or other Police officer making an investigation, may examine orally any person supposed to be acquainted with the facts and circumstances of the case, and may reduce into writing any statement made by the person so examined.

Such person shall be bound to answer all questions relating to such case, put him by such officer, other than questions criminating himself.

Proviso.

No statement so reduced into writing shall be signed by the person making it, nor shall it be treated as part of the record or used as evidence.

No inducement to be offered to confess.

120. No Police officer or other person shall offer any inducement to an accused person, by threat or promise or otherwise, to make any disclosure or confession, whether such person is under arrest or not.

But no Police officer or other person shall prevent the person arrested, by any caution or otherwise, from making any disclosure which he may be disposed to make of his own free will.

Police not to record statement or confession.

121. No Police officer shall record any statement, or any admission or confession of guilt, which may be made before him by a person accused of any offence :

Proviso.

Provided that nothing in this section shall preclude a Police officer from reducing any such statement or admission or confession into writing for his own information

information or guidance, or from giving evidence of any dying declaration.

122. Any Magistrate may record any statement made to him by any person, or any confession made to him by any person, accused of an offence by any Police officer or other person. Such statements shall be recorded in the manner hereinafter prescribed for recording evidence, and such confessions shall be taken in the manner provided in sections three hundred and forty-five and three hundred and forty-six, and shall, when recorded, be forwarded to the Magistrate by whom the case is inquired into or tried. No Magistrate shall record any such confession unless, upon inquiry, he has reason to believe that it was made voluntarily, and he shall make a memorandum at the foot of any such confession to the following effect:—

“I believe that this confession was voluntarily made.”

(Signed) *A. B.*,

Magistrate.

123. If the person arrested appears, from the information obtained, to have committed the offence charged, and the offence is not bailable, the officer in charge of the Police-station shall forward him under custody to the Magistrate having jurisdiction, and shall bind over the complainants, if any, and so many of the persons who appear to be acquainted with the circumstances of the case as may be necessary, to appear on a fixed day before such Magistrate, and to remain in attendance till otherwise directed.

When any subordinate Police officer has made any investigation under this chapter, he shall, if so required by the officer in charge of the Police-station, submit a report of such investigation to him; or he may do so without such requisition; and the officer in charge of the Police-station shall then proceed as if he had made the investigation himself.

124. No Police officer shall detain an accused person in custody for a longer period than, under all the circumstances of the case, is reasonable; and such period shall not, in the absence of the special order

Powers of Magistrates to record statements and confessions.

Investigation by Police.

Accused not to be detained by Police more than twenty-four hours without special authority.

of a Magistrate, whether having jurisdiction to inquire into or try the case or not, exceed twenty-four hours, exclusive of the time necessary for the journey from the place of arrest to the Magistrate's Court.

If the investigation has not been completed within twenty-four hours and no such special order has been passed, and if there are grounds for believing that the accusation is well founded, the officer in charge of the Police-station shall forward the accused person to the Magistrate having jurisdiction, with a statement of the offence for which he has been arrested.

A Magistrate authorizing detention under this section shall record his reasons for so doing.

If such order be given by a Magistrate other than the Magistrate of the District or of a Division of a District, he shall forward a copy of his order, with his reasons for making it, to the Magistrate to whom he is subordinate.

Procedure of
Police in case
of deficient
evidence.

125. If it appears to the officer in charge of the Police-station that there is not sufficient evidence or reasonable ground of suspicion to justify the transmission of an accused person to the Magistrate, such officer shall release the accused person on bail, or on his own recognizance, to appear when required, and shall submit a report of the case for the orders of the Magistrate having jurisdiction. Such report shall be submitted through the superior officer of Police mentioned in section one hundred and seventeen, who may, pending the orders of the Magistrate, give instructions as to the conduct of the investigation.

Daily record
of proceed-
ings.

126. A Police officer making an investigation under this chapter shall day by day enter his proceedings in the investigation in a diary, setting forth the time at which the complaint or other information reached him, the time at which he began and closed his investigation, the place or places visited by him, and a statement of the circumstances ascertained by his investigation.

Any Criminal Court may send for the Police diaries of a case under inquiry or trial in such Court, and
may

may use such diaries to aid it in such inquiry or trial. Neither the prisoner nor his agents shall be entitled to call for them, nor shall he or they be entitled to see them merely because they are referred to by the Court; but if they are used by the Police officer who made them to refresh his memory, or if the Court uses them for the purpose of contradicting such Police officer, the provisions of the law relating to documents used for such purposes shall apply to them.

127. The investigation shall be completed without unnecessary delay, and, as soon as it is completed, the Police officer making the same shall forward to the Magistrate having jurisdiction a report in the form prescribed by the Local Government, setting forth the names of the parties, the nature of the complaint, and the names of the persons who appear to be acquainted with the circumstances of the case, and shall also send to such Magistrate any weapon or article which it may be necessary to produce before him.

Report of
Police officer.

The Police officer shall state whether the accused person has been forwarded in custody, or has been released on bail or on his own recognizance.

If the accused person be detained in custody, the Police officer shall state the fact and the cause of his detention.

128. A person accused of any non-bailable offence shall not be admitted to bail if there appear reasonable ground for believing that he has been guilty of the offence imputed to him:

Admission to
bail.

But a person accused of any bailable offence shall be admitted to bail, if sufficient bail be tendered for his appearance before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in respect of the offence.

129. The bail to be taken under section one hundred and twenty-eight shall not be excessive; and the surety or sureties shall bind himself or themselves under a specific penalty to produce the accused person before the Magistrate on or before a fixed day, and from day to day, until otherwise directed, to answer the complaint.

Bail not to
be excessive.

Terms of se-
curity.

130. Every

Complainants and witnesses to execute recognizances to appear.

130. Every complainant and other person acquainted with the facts and circumstances of the case, whose attendance before the Magistrate having jurisdiction is deemed necessary by the Police officer making the investigation, shall execute a recognizance in the Form (F) given in the second schedule hereto, or to the like effect, for appearance before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in respect of the offence on a fixed day.

If the Court of the Magistrate of the District, or of a Magistrate of a Division of a District, be inserted in the bond, it shall be held to include any Court to which such Magistrate may refer the case for inquiry or trial, provided notice be given to such complainant or witness.

Such day shall be the day whereon the accused person is to appear, if he has been admitted to bail, or the day on which he may be expected to arrive at the Court of the Magistrate, if he is to be forwarded in custody.

The officer in whose presence the recognizance is executed shall, after delivering to the complainant or one of the witnesses a duplicate thereof, send it with his report to the Magistrate having jurisdiction.

No Police officer shall, except as provided in the next following section, accompany the complainant or witnesses on his or their way to the Court of the Magistrate.

Complainants and witnesses not to be subjected to restraint.

131. A Police officer shall not subject any complainant or witness to restraint or unnecessary inconvenience, nor require him to give any security for his appearance, other than his own recognizance.

Recusant complainant or witness may be forwarded in custody.

But if any complainant or witness refuses to attend, or to execute the recognizance directed in section one hundred and thirty, the officer in charge of a Police-station may forward him under custody to the Magistrate having jurisdiction, who may detain him in custody until he executes such recognizance, or until the hearing is completed.

132. Officers

132. Officers in charge of Police-stations shall report to the Magistrate of the District, or the Magistrate of the Division of a District, the cases of all persons apprehended within the limits of their respective stations, or detained under section ninety-three, whether such persons have been admitted to bail or otherwise, under whatever law such persons may have been arrested.

Police to report apprehensions.

No person who has been apprehended by a Police officer shall be discharged, except on bail, or on his own recognizance, or under the special order of a Magistrate.

Discharge of person apprehended.

133. The officer in charge of a Police-station, on receiving notice or information of the unnatural or sudden death of any person, shall immediately give intimation thereof to the nearest Magistrate duly authorized, and shall proceed to the place where the body of such deceased person is, and there, in the presence of two or more respectable inhabitants of the neighbourhood, shall make an investigation, and report the apparent cause of death, describing any mark of violence which may be found on the body, and stating in what manner, or by what weapon or instrument, such mark appears to have been inflicted.

Police to inquire and report on unnatural and sudden deaths.

The report shall be signed by such Police officer and other persons, or by so many of them as concur therein, and shall be forthwith forwarded to the Magistrate of the District, or to the Magistrate of the Division of a District.

When there is any doubt regarding the cause of death, the Police officer shall forward the body, with a view to its being examined, to the nearest Civil Surgeon or other medical officer appointed in this behalf by the Local Government, if the state of the weather and the distance admit of its being so forwarded without risk of putrefaction on the road.

In the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay, the Head of the village may also in like manner make the investigation and report to the nearest Magistrate duly authorized.

134. An

Power to
summon per-
sons.

134. An officer in charge of a Police-station may, by an order in writing, summon two or more persons as aforesaid for the purpose of the said investigation, and any other person who appears to be acquainted with the facts of the case. Any person so summoned shall be bound to attend and to answer all questions (other than questions which would criminate him).

If the facts do not disclose a cognizable offence to which section one hundred and twenty-seven is applicable, such persons shall not be required by the Police officer to attend a Magistrate's Court.

Inquiry into
cause of such
death by
nearest
Magistrate.

135. The nearest Magistrate, duly authorized, may hold an inquiry into the cause of any such death, either instead of or in addition to the investigation held by the Police officer; and if he does so, he shall have all the powers in conducting it which he would have in holding an inquiry into an offence, although no specific charge has been made against any person. The Magistrate holding such an inquiry shall record the evidence taken upon it in any of the manners hereinafter prescribed, according to the circumstances of the case.

Substitute for
officer in
charge of
Police-station
during his
absence or
illness.

136. The powers to be exercised by an officer in charge of a Police-station under this chapter shall be exercised, in the event of his absence from the station-house or of his illness, by the Police officer next in rank present at the Police-station, above the rank of a constable.

Powers of
superior
officers of
Police.

137. Officers of Police superior in rank to officers in charge of a Police-station may exercise the same powers throughout their local jurisdictions as may be exercised by officers in charge of Police-stations within the limits of such stations.

Assistant Dis-
trict Superin-
tendent of
Police may
exercise
powers of
District Su-
perintendent.

138. For the purposes of this Act, an Assistant District Superintendent of Police may exercise any of the powers of a District Superintendent of Police, subject to the control of such District Superintendent of Police; or, in the absence of the District Superintendent of Police and the Assistant District Superintendent, the senior officer of Police on the spot

spot may be directed by the Magistrate of the District to exercise the powers of a District Superintendent of Police.

PART IV.

OF PROCEEDINGS TO COMPEL APPEARANCE.

CHAPTER XI.

OF COMPLAINTS TO A MAGISTRATE.

139. Proceedings to compel the appearance before a Magistrate of persons accused or suspected of offences, who have not been arrested without warrant, may be by summons or by warrant. Processes.

140. A summons or a warrant may be issued— When summons or warrant may be issued.

(a.) Upon a report by the Police under chapter X; but if the person complained of is already in custody, no complaint, summons or warrant is necessary :

(b.) Upon information or report by a Police officer as to a non-cognizable offence. Such information or report shall be regarded as a complaint :

(c.) Upon a complaint by a private person. Any person acquainted with the facts of a case may make a complaint :

(d.) Upon suspicion entertained by a Magistrate that an offence has been committed.

141. The Magistrate of the District, any Magistrate of a Division of a District, or any Magistrate duly empowered in that behalf; in any case which he is competent to try or to commit for trial, Who may entertain complaints.

may entertain a complaint of an offence, whether preferred directly by the complainant, or on report of a Police officer, and may issue process, in the manner hereinafter prescribed, to compel the appearance of persons accused of such offences.

Any Magistrate to whom any case is duly referred, by any Magistrate duly empowered to make such reference, may dispose of such case. Effect of reference.

A complaint

Effect of
complaint or
Police report.

A complaint or a Police report gives jurisdiction to a competent Magistrate to inquire into or try any offence covered by the facts complained of or reported, and also to try or commit for trial any person who, at the time when the complaint or report is made, or subsequently, appears to have committed the offence disclosed.

Who may act
without com-
plaint.

142. The Magistrate of the District, any Magistrate of a Division of a District, or any Magistrate duly empowered in that behalf, in any case in which he is competent to try or to commit for trial,

may, without any complaint, take cognizance of any offence which he suspects to have been committed, and may issue process in the manner hereinafter prescribed to compel the appearance before him of persons whom he suspects to have committed any such offence.

Complaint or
sanction re-
quired in cer-
tain cases.

Nothing in this or in the last preceding section shall be held to authorize a Magistrate to take cognizance of a case without complaint, when the offence falls under chapters XIX, XX or XXI of the Indian Penal Code; nor to entertain a complaint, or to take cognizance without complaint, of an offence, without sanction, where such offence, by any law in force, may not be entertained without sanction.

Who may
commit for
trial.

143. The Magistrate of the District, any Magistrate of a Division of a District, any Magistrate of the first class, or, any Magistrate duly empowered in that behalf, may commit any person to the Court of Session for any offence triable by such Court.

Examination
of complain-
ant.

144. When, in order to the issuing of a summons or a warrant against any person for any offence, a complaint is made to a Magistrate, such Magistrate, if he is competent to receive such complaint, shall examine the complainant.

The examination shall be reduced into writing in a summary manner and signed by the complainant, and also by the Magistrate.

Where

Where the complaint has been made by petition, and the Magistrate neglects to examine the complainant, the trial of the person accused shall not be set aside on this ground.

Effect of irregularity.

145. If the Magistrate be not competent to receive the complaint, he shall refer the complainant to a Magistrate having jurisdiction.

Procedure by Magistrate not empowered to hear complaint.

146. If the Magistrate sees cause to distrust the truth of a complaint, he may postpone the issuing of process for compelling the attendance of the person complained against, and may direct a previous inquiry or investigation to be made into the truth of the complaint, either by means of any officer subordinate to such Magistrate, or of a local Police officer, or in such other mode as he thinks fit, for the purpose of ascertaining the truth or falsehood of the complaint.

Postponement of issue of process.

If such inquiry or investigation is made by means of some person other than an officer exercising any of the powers of a Magistrate or a Police officer, such person shall exercise all the powers conferred by this Act on an officer in charge of a Police-station, except that he shall have no power to make an arrest.

147. The Magistrate before whom such complaint is duly made may, if, after examining the complainant, there is in his judgment no sufficient ground for proceeding, dismiss the complaint.

Dismissal of complaint.

The dismissal of a complaint shall not prevent subsequent proceedings.

If it appears to such Magistrate that there is sufficient ground for proceeding, he shall, if the case appears to be a summons case, issue his summons, or, if the case appears to be a warrant case, his warrant, for causing the accused person to appear before himself or some other Magistrate having jurisdiction.

Issue of process.

148. When a complaint is made before a Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case, that any person has committed, or is suspected of having committed, any offence triable by such Magistrate and punishable with fine only, or with imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or with both, the Magistrate

In what cases a summons may issue.

may

may issue his summons directed to such person, requiring him to appear at a certain time and place before such Magistrate to answer to the complaint.

If the Magistrate believes that the accused person is about to abscond, he may, instead of issuing a summons, issue a warrant in the first instance for the arrest of such person.

In what cases warrant may issue on complaint.

149. When a complaint is made before a Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case, that any person has committed, or is suspected of having committed, any offence triable by such Magistrate and punishable with imprisonment for a period exceeding six months,

or when a complaint is made before any Magistrate empowered to commit persons for trial before the Court of Session, that any person has committed, or is suspected of having committed, any offence triable exclusively by the Court of Session, or which in the opinion of such Magistrate ought to be tried by the Court of Session,

such Magistrate may issue his warrant to arrest such person, or, if he thinks fit, his summons requiring him to appear to answer such complaint,

Warrant to arrest, if summons not obeyed.

150. If the person served with a summons does not appear before the Magistrate at the time mentioned in such summons, and the Magistrate is satisfied that such summons was duly served in what the Magistrate deems a reasonable time before the time therein appointed for appearing to the same,

or if it appears to the Magistrate that, after due diligence, the summons could not be served according to the provisions of this Act,

the Magistrate may issue his warrant to apprehend the accused person.

Magistrate may dispense with personal attendance of accused.

151. In cases, of whatever nature, in which the Magistrate thinks fit to issue a summons, he may, if he sees sufficient cause, dispense with the personal attendance of the accused person, and permit him to appear by an agent duly authorized to act in his behalf.

But

But it shall be in the discretion of such Magistrate, at any stage of the proceedings, to direct the personal attendance of the accused person.

CHAPTER XII.

OF THE SUMMONS.

152. Every summons issued by a Magistrate to an accused person shall be in writing, in duplicate, and shall be signed and sealed by such Magistrate, and shall be in the Form (A) given in the second schedule to this Act, or to the like effect.

Form of
summons.

153. A summons shall ordinarily be served through a Police officer; but the Magistrate issuing the summons may, if he see fit, direct it to be served by any other person.

Summons
by whom
served.

154. The summons shall be served on the accused personally, in any district where he may be, by exhibiting one of the copies and delivering or tendering the other copy to him; or, in case the accused person cannot be found, the copy may be left for him with some adult male member of his family residing with him, and the person summoned, or the person with whom the copy is left, shall sign a receipt therefor.

Summons
how served.

155. When the accused person cannot be found, and there is no adult male member of his family on whom the service can be made, the serving officer shall fix a copy of the summons on some conspicuous part of the house in which the accused person ordinarily resides.

Service when
accused
cannot be
found.

156. A Magistrate may, notwithstanding the issue of such summons, either before the appearance of the accused person as required by such summons, or after default made by him so to appear, issue a warrant of arrest against such person.

Issue of
warrant in
addition to
summons.

157. The Magistrate of the District, a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or a Magistrate of the first class duly authorized in that behalf and having local jurisdiction in such District or Division of a District, may issue a summons or warrant for the apprehension

Summons or
warrant for
offence com-
mitted be-
yond local
jurisdiction.

hension of any person within such District or Division of a District, in respect of any offence known or suspected to have been committed by such person in a different District or Division of a District, or on the high seas, or in a foreign country, and for which, if committed within the local jurisdiction of such Magistrate, he might issue a summons or warrant.

Provisions in this chapter, as to form, service and issue of summons, applicable to all summonses.

158. The provisions relating to a summons, its issue and service, contained in this chapter, shall be applicable to every summons issued under this Act, except a summons to serve as a juror or assessor :

Provided that, when the person summoned is in the service of Government or of any Railway Company, the Court or Magistrate issuing the summons may send the summons to the head of the office in which the person summoned is employed ; and such head shall thereupon cause the summons to be served on the person named therein.

CHAPTER XIII.

OF THE WARRANT.

Form of warrant.

159. Every warrant issued by a Magistrate shall be in writing, and shall be signed and sealed by such Magistrate, and shall be in the Form (B) given in the second schedule to this Act, or to the like effect.

Effect of warrant of arrest.

The warrant issued under this chapter remains in force until the person arrested is brought into the presence of the Magistrate who issued it, and so long as he remains before such Magistrate. If the person arrested is to be remanded to custody, an order must be made under section one hundred and ninety-four, or a warrant issued under section three hundred and three.

Magistrate may direct bail to be taken.

160. It shall be in the discretion of a Magistrate, in issuing a warrant for the arrest of any person, to direct by endorsement on the warrant that, if such person be willing and ready to give bail, in a sum to be fixed by the Magistrate, for his appearance before
the

the Magistrate on a specified day [which sum and day shall be named in such endorsement], to answer the complaint, the officer to whom the warrant is directed shall accept such bail, and shall release from custody the person complained against.

If bail is given, the officer shall forward the bail-bond to the Magistrate.

Bail-bond to be forwarded.

161. A warrant shall ordinarily be directed to a Police officer, but the Magistrate issuing a warrant may, if immediate execution be necessary and no Police officer be immediately available, direct it to any other person.

Warrants to whom directed.

162. The Magistrate of the District may direct a warrant or warrants to landholders, farmers or managers of land, for the arrest of any escaped convict, proclaimed offender, or person who has been accused of a non-bailable offence, and who has eluded pursuit.

Warrant may be directed to landholders, &c.

Such landholder or other person shall acknowledge the receipt of the warrant and shall be bound to execute it, should the person for whose arrest it was issued enter on or be in his estate, farm or land under his charge.

Should the person against whom such warrant is issued be arrested, he shall be made over to the nearest Police officer with the warrant, and such Police officer shall cause such accused person to be carried before the Magistrate having jurisdiction, unless bail may be and is taken under section one hundred and sixty.

163. When a warrant is directed to a person other than a Police officer, any other person may aid in executing such warrant, if the person to whom the warrant is directed be near at hand and acting in the execution of the warrant.

Warrants directed to any person other than a Police officer.

164. A warrant may be directed to several persons, and, when so directed, may be executed by all, or by any one or more of such persons.

Warrant to several persons.

165. A warrant directed to a Police officer may also be executed by any other Police officer whose name is endorsed upon the warrant by the officer to whom the warrant is directed or endorsed.

Warrant directed to Police officer.

166. The

Magistrate issuing warrant may superintend its execution.

166. The Magistrate by whom a warrant of arrest is issued may attend personally for the purpose of seeing that the warrant is duly executed.

Arrest in presence of Magistrate.

Any Magistrate may also at any time direct the arrest, in his presence, of any person for whose arrest he is competent to issue a warrant.

Where warrant may be executed.

167. A warrant issued by a Magistrate shall ordinarily be executed in the district in which it was issued.

But if the person against whom the warrant is issued escapes, goes into, or is, in any place out of the district in which the warrant was issued, the warrant may be executed in such place.

Magistrate may issue warrant for execution in places outside his jurisdiction.

168. A Magistrate may direct a warrant to be executed outside his local jurisdiction, either after endorsement by a Magistrate within whose local jurisdiction it is to be executed, or without such endorsement.

If the warrant is to be so endorsed, it may be sent by post to the Magistrate within whose local jurisdiction it is to be executed and by whom it is to be endorsed.

If the warrant is not to be endorsed, it shall be entrusted to a Police officer, to be taken, either to a Magistrate, or to a Police officer not below the rank of an officer in charge of a station, in whose local jurisdiction the warrant is to be executed.

Procedure on arrest of person against whom warrant was issued.

169. If a warrant is executed, whether with or without endorsement, outside the district in which it was issued, the person arrested shall, unless the Magistrate who issued the warrant be within twenty miles or be nearer than the Magistrate in whose local jurisdiction the arrest was made, or unless bail be taken under section one hundred and sixty, be carried before the Magistrate in whose local jurisdiction the arrest was made.

Procedure by Magistrate before whom arrested person is brought.

170. A Magistrate or Police officer to whom a warrant is directed for execution shall execute the same, or cause it to be executed, and any Magistrate before whom a person is brought under the provisions

of

of section one hundred and sixty-nine shall, if the person arrested appears to be the person intended by the Magistrate who issued the warrant, direct his removal in custody to the Magistrate who issued the warrant,

or, if the offence be bailable, and the person arrested be ready and willing to give bail, shall take bail for his appearance before the Magistrate who issued the warrant, and the recognizance or bail-bond shall be forwarded to such Magistrate.

In this section the word "Magistrate" includes a Commissioner of Police and a Magistrate of Police in the Presidency towns.

171. If any person accused of an offence not coming within section one hundred and forty-eight absconds or conceals himself, so that, upon a warrant issued against him, he cannot be found, the Magistrate having jurisdiction shall, if he thinks, whether after taking evidence or not, that such person absconds or conceals himself for the purpose of avoiding the service of the warrant, issue a written proclamation, requiring him to appear to answer the complaint within a fixed period not less than thirty days.

Proclamation
for person
absconding.

Such proclamation shall be publicly read in some conspicuous place of the town or village in which the accused person usually resides, and shall be affixed on some conspicuous part of his ordinary place of abode, or on some conspicuous place of such town or village.

A copy of the proclamation shall also be affixed on some conspicuous part of such Magistrate's Court-house.

A statement by the Magistrate to the effect that the proclamation was duly made shall be conclusive evidence of due compliance with the law.

172. Such Magistrate may order the attachment of any property, moveable or immovable, or both, belonging to the person so absconding or concealing himself.

Attachment
of property
of person
absconding.

Such

Such order shall authorize the attachment of any property within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District in whose district it is made; and it shall authorize the attachment of any property without the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District, when endorsed by the Magistrate of the District in which such property is situated.

The attachment under this section shall, if the property ordered to be attached be land paying revenue to Government, be made through the Collector of the District in which the land is situate, and, in all other cases, by seizure under the order of the Magistrate having jurisdiction; or by the appointment of a manager and receiver; or by an order prohibiting the payment of rent to the absent person, as such Magistrate deems proper.

If the absent person does not appear within the time specified in the proclamation, the property under attachment shall be at the disposal of Government, but shall not be sold until the expiration of six months, unless it is of a perishable nature, or such Magistrate considers that the sale would be for the benefit of the owner.

Restoration
of forfeited
property.

173. When any person whose property has come under the disposal of Government under section one hundred and seventy-two appears or is found within two years after the attachment of the property, and proves to the satisfaction of the Court of Session or High Court trying him for the offence of which he was accused, or, if he is not tried in, or committed for trial for that offence to, either of those Courts, to the satisfaction of the Magistrate of the District, that he did not abscond or conceal himself for the purpose of evading justice, such property, or, if the same has been sold, the proceeds thereof, shall be restored to him.

Magis-
trate's pro-
cedure on
arrest, under
his own
warrant, for
offence com-
mitted out
of his juris-
diction.

174. On the arrest of a person for whose apprehension a warrant has been issued under the provisions of section one hundred and fifty-seven, in respect of an offence known or suspected to have been committed in another District or Division of a District, the Magistrate who issued the warrant shall,

shall, unless he is authorized to complete the inquiry himself, send the person arrested to the Magistrate within the limits of whose jurisdiction the offence is known or suspected to have been committed, or shall take bail for his appearance before such Magistrate, if the offence of which such person is suspected is bailable.

When the Magistrate who issued the warrant cannot satisfy himself as to the Magistrate to whom the person arrested should be sent, the case shall be reported for the orders of the High Court.

175. If the arrest was made under a warrant issued under section one hundred and fifty-seven by a Magistrate other than the Magistrate of the District, such Magistrate shall send the person arrested to the Magistrate of the District, unless the Magistrate in whose jurisdiction the offence is suspected to have been committed issues his warrant for the arrest of such person; in which case the person arrested shall be delivered to the Police officer executing such warrant, or shall be sent to the Magistrate by whom such warrant was issued.

Procedure where such warrant issued by Subordinate Magistrate.

If the offence of which the person arrested is suspected has been committed in the jurisdiction of another Subordinate Court of the same district, the Magistrate who issued the warrant under section one hundred and fifty-seven shall send the person arrested to the Magistrate of the Division of the District in which the offence was committed.

176. A Police officer or other person executing a warrant of arrest shall notify the substance of the warrant to the person to be arrested, and, if required to do so, shall show the warrant to such person.

Notification of substance of warrant.

177. In making an arrest, the Police officer or other person executing the warrant shall actually touch or confine the body of the person to be arrested, unless there be a submission to the custody by word or action.

Warrant how executed.

178. If a person against whom a warrant of arrest is issued forcibly resists the endeavour to arrest him, the Police officer or other person executing the

Resisting endeavour to arrest.

the warrant may use all means necessary to effect the arrest.

Search of house entered by person against whom warrant issued.

179. If there is reason to believe that any person against whom a warrant has been issued has entered into, or is within, any house or place, it shall be the duty of any person residing in or in charge of such house or place, on demand of the Police officer or other person executing the warrant, to allow such Police officer or other person free ingress thereto, and to afford all reasonable facilities for a search therein.

Breaking of door or window.

180. The Police officer or other person authorized by warrant to arrest a person, may break open any outer or inner door or window of any house or place, whether that of the person accused or of any other person, in order to execute such warrant, if, after notification of his authority and purpose and demand of admittance duly made, he cannot otherwise obtain admittance.

Breaking open zanāná.

181. If information be received that a person accused of any offence for which a warrant may issue is concealed in an apartment in the actual occupancy of a woman who, according to the customs of the country, does not appear in public, the Police officer or other person employed to execute the warrant shall take such precautions as may be necessary to prevent the escape of the accused person.

If the accused person does not deliver himself up, the Police officer or other person authorized to execute the warrant may notify his authority and purpose, and demand admittance.

If after such notification and demand he cannot otherwise obtain admittance, he shall give notice to any woman as aforesaid in such apartment, not being a person against whom a warrant has been issued, that she is at liberty to withdraw, and shall afford her every reasonable facility for withdrawing, and may then break open the apartment and execute the warrant.

No unnecessary restraint.

182. The person arrested shall not be subjected to more restraint than is necessary to prevent his escape.

183. The

183. The officer or other person executing the warrant shall, without unnecessary delay, bring the person arrested before the Magistrate before whom he is required by this Act to produce him,

Person arrested to be brought before Magistrate.

184. No Police officer or other person shall offer to the person arrested any inducement, by threat or promise or otherwise, to make any disclosure.

Inducements to disclosure or confession.

But no Police officer or other person shall prevent the person arrested, by any caution or otherwise, from making any disclosure which he may be disposed to make of his own free will.

185. The provisions relating to a warrant and its execution, contained in this chapter, shall be applicable to every warrant of arrest issued under this Act.

Provisions as to warrant and its execution and issue applicable to all warrants of arrest.

PART V.

OF INQUIRIES AND TRIALS.

CHAPTER XIV.

PRELIMINARY.

186. Every person charged before any Criminal Court with an offence may of right be defended by any barrister or attorney of a High Court, or by any pleader duly qualified under the provisions of Act No. XX of 1865, or any other law in force for the time being relating to pleaders.

Right of accused to be defended.

Any such person may, with the permission of the Court (but not otherwise); employ any mukhtár or other person, not being a barrister, attorney or pleader, to assist him in his defence.

If an accused person, though not insane, cannot be made to understand the proceedings, the Court may proceed with the inquiry or trial; and if such inquiry results in a committal, or if such trial results in a conviction, the proceedings shall be forwarded

Where accused person does not understand the proceedings.

to

to the High Court, with a report of the circumstances of the case, and the High Court shall pass thereon such order as to it seems fit.

Criminal Courts to be open.

187. The place in which the Court of a Magistrate is held for the trial of any offence, or for the purpose of conducting an inquiry into any case triable by a Court of Session or High Court, and also every Court of Session and every High Court, shall be deemed an open and public Court, to which the public generally may have access, so far as the same can conveniently contain them.

But the Magistrate or presiding Judge may, if he thinks fit, order that, during the inquiry into or trial of any particular case, no person shall have access to, or be, or remain in, the room or building used by the Court, without the consent or permission of the Court.

Compounding offences.

188. In the case of offences which may lawfully be compounded, injured persons may compound the offence out of Court, or in Court with the permission of the Court.

Such withdrawal from the prosecution shall have the effect of an acquittal of the accused person.

CHAPTER XV.

OF INQUIRY INTO CASES TRIABLE BY THE COURT OF SESSION OR HIGH COURT.

Procedure in preliminary inquiries.

189. The following procedure shall be adopted in inquiries before Magistrates in cases triable by a Court of Session or High Court.

Examination of complainant and witnesses for prosecution.

190. When the accused person appears or is brought before the Magistrate, or, if his personal attendance is dispensed with, when the Magistrate thinks fit, the Magistrate shall take the evidence of the complainant, and of such persons as are stated to have any knowledge of the facts which form the subject-matter of the accusation and the attendant circumstances.

191. The

191. The complainant and the witnesses for the prosecution shall be examined in the presence of the accused person, or of his agent, when his personal attendance is dispensed with and he appears by agent.

Examination to be in presence of accused.

The accused person or his agent shall be permitted to examine and re-examine his own witnesses, and to cross-examine the complainant and his witnesses.

Accused may cross-examine.

192. The Magistrate may, at any stage of the proceedings, summon and examine any person whose evidence he considers essential to the inquiry, and re-call and re-examine any person already examined.

Power of Magistrate to summon and examine any person.

193. The Magistrate may from time to time, at any stage of the inquiry and without previously warning the accused person, examine him, and put such questions to him as he considers necessary.

Examination of accused.

The accused person shall not render himself liable to punishment for refusal to answer such questions, or for giving false answers to them, but the Magistrate shall draw such inference as may to him seem just from such refusal.

EXPLANATION.—The answer given by an accused person may be put in evidence against him, not only in the case under inquiry, but also in trials for any other offences which his replies may tend to show he has committed.

194. If, from the absence of a witness or from any other reasonable cause, it becomes necessary or advisable to defer the examination, or further examination, of witnesses, the Magistrate may, by a written order, from time to time adjourn the inquiry and remand the accused person for such time as is deemed reasonable, not exceeding fifteen days.

Adjournment of inquiry and remand.

Instead of detaining the accused person in custody during the period for which he is so remanded, the Magistrate may release him, upon his entering into a recognizance, with or without a surety or sureties, at the discretion of such Magistrate, conditioned for his appearance before such Magistrate at the time and place appointed for the continuance of such examination.

EXPLANATION.

EXPLANATION.—After commencing the inquiry, if sufficient evidence has been obtained to raise a suspicion that the person accused may have committed an offence, and it appears likely that further evidence may be obtained by a remand, this is a reasonable ground for a remand.

When accused person to be discharged.

195. When a Magistrate finds that there are not sufficient grounds for committing the accused person to take his trial before the Court of Session or High Court, or for remanding him, he shall discharge him, unless it appears to the Magistrate that such person should be put on his trial before himself, in which case he shall proceed under chapters XVI, XVII. or XVIII of this Act.

EXPLANATION I.—The absence of the complainant, except when the offence may lawfully be compounded, shall not be deemed sufficient ground for a discharge, if there appear other evidence of a nature rendering a trial desirable.

EXPLANATION II.—A discharge is not equivalent to an acquittal, and does not bar the revival of a prosecution for the same offence.

EXPLANATION III.—An order of discharge cannot be made until the evidence of the witnesses named for the prosecution has been taken.

When accused is to be committed for trial.

196. When evidence has been given before a Magistrate, which appears to justify him in sending the accused person to take his trial for an offence which is triable exclusively by the Court of Session or High Court, or which, in the opinion of the Magistrate, is one which ought to be tried by such Court, the accused person shall be sent for trial by such Magistrate before the Court of Session or High Court, as the case may be.

When commitment to be to a High Court.

197. If such accused person (not being a European British subject)

is accused of having committed an offence conjointly with a European British subject who is about to be committed for trial, or to be tried, before the High Court on a similar charge,

and

and the evidence appears to justify the Magistrate in sending the accused person for trial,

he shall commit such accused person to take his trial before such High Court, and not before a Court of Session; and such High Court shall have jurisdiction to try such person.

EXPLANATION.—A commitment once made by a competent Magistrate can be quashed by the High Court only, and only on a point of law.

This explanation applies also to section one hundred and ninety-six.

198. When the Magistrate determines to send the accused person before the Court of Session or High Court for trial, he shall, after the evidence has been recorded, make a written instrument under his hand and seal, declaring with what offence the accused person is charged, and shall direct him to be tried by such Court on such charge. He shall also record his reasons for committing such accused person.

Contents of charge.

A copy of such instrument shall be forwarded, with the record of the original inquiry, to the Court of Session before which the accused person is to be tried; and a copy shall also be sent to the public prosecutor or other officer appointed to conduct the prosecution.

Copy of charge.

Any weapon or other article of property necessary to produce in evidence shall also be transmitted to the Court of Session.

When a commitment is made to the High Court, such instrument, record, and such weapon or other article, shall be forwarded to the Clerk of the Crown or other officer appointed by the Court; and if any part of such record is not in English, a translation thereof in English shall be forwarded therewith.

199. As soon as the charge on which the accused person is to be tried has been prepared, it shall be read and explained to him; and a copy or translation thereof shall be furnished to him, if he so require.

Copy of charge to be furnished to accused.

200. The

List of witnesses for defence on trial.

200. The accused person shall be required at once to give in, orally or in writing, a list of witnesses whom he wishes to be summoned to give evidence on his trial before the Court of Session or High Court.

The Magistrate may, if he thinks proper, summon the persons so named to attend and give evidence at the inquiry; and if he does so, the commitment shall not be considered to have been made until such evidence has been taken.

Further list.

It shall be in the discretion of the Magistrate, subject to the provisions of section three hundred and fifty-nine, to allow the accused person to give in any further list of witnesses at a subsequent time.

Copies of depositions to be furnished to accused.

201. When the inquiry is concluded, the accused person shall, if he demands them at a reasonable time before the trial, be furnished with copies of the depositions. Such copies shall be made at his expense, unless the Magistrate sees fit to give them free of cost.

When commitment made, Magistrate to give notice to Government prosecutor.

202. When the accused person is committed to take his trial before the Court of Session or High Court, the Magistrate shall issue an order to the public prosecutor, Government pleader or other person appointed by the Government to conduct prosecutions before the Court of Session or High Court, notifying such commitment, and stating the offence in the same form as the charge.

Nothing in this section shall preclude the Magistrate of the District, in a case committed to the Court of Session, if he thinks fit, from appointing a person other than such Government pleader or person to conduct the prosecution.

CHAPTER XVI.

OF THE TRIAL OF SUMMONS CASES BY MAGISTRATES.

Procedure in summons cases.

203. The following procedure shall be observed in the trial of summons cases.

No

No formal charge need at any time be made against the accused person, and neither the complaint nor the summons shall be regarded otherwise than as notice to the accused person of the facts to be inquired into. The Magistrate may convict the accused person of any offence (coming under this chapter) which, from the facts proved, he appears to have committed, whatever may be the nature of the complaint or summons.

Object and effect of complaint.

No defect in the complaint or summons shall affect the validity of the proceedings, unless it appears that the accused person was actually misled by such defect; and, in considering whether or not he was so misled, the Court shall have regard to the manner in which the accused person conducted his defence.

When notice is defective.

204. If, upon the day appointed, the accused person appears voluntarily in obedience to the summons in that behalf served upon him, or is brought before the Magistrate by virtue of a warrant or otherwise, it shall be at the discretion of the Magistrate to admit him to bail, or allow him to be at large upon his personal recognizance, as the Magistrate directs.

Accused person may be admitted to bail, or allowed to be at large on his personal recognizance.

If the accused person cannot give bail when required to do so, he shall be committed to custody.

205. If upon the day appointed or the appearance of the accused person, or any day subsequent thereto on which the case may be called on, the complainant does not appear, the Magistrate shall dismiss the complaint, unless for some reason he thinks proper to adjourn the hearing of the same to some other day. Such adjournment shall be made upon such terms as the Magistrate thinks fit.

Non-appearance of complainant.

206. On the appearance of both parties on the day fixed for the trial, the substance of the complaint shall be stated to the accused person, and he shall be asked if he has any cause to show why he should not be convicted.

Substance of complaint to be stated.

If the accused person admit the truth of the complaint, his admission shall be recorded, and if he shows no sufficient cause why he should not be convicted,

Conviction on admission of truth of complaint.

victed, the Magistrate may convict him accordingly of such offence (coming under this chapter) as he may appear to have committed.

Procedure when no such admission is made.

207. If the accused person does not admit the truth of the complaint, the Magistrate shall proceed to hear the complainant and such witnesses as he produces in support of his complaint, and also to hear the accused person and such witnesses as he produces in his defence.

Adjournment.

208. Before or during the hearing of any complaint, the Magistrate may, in order to secure the attendance of witnesses or for any other reason, adjourn the hearing of the same to a day to be then appointed and stated in the presence and hearing of the party or parties.

If on the day to which such hearing or such further hearing has been so adjourned, the accused person does not appear, the Magistrate may issue his warrant for the arrest of such person.

If the complainant does not appear, the Magistrate may dismiss the complaint.

Compensation in cases of frivolous or vexatious complaints.

209. A Magistrate may dismiss the complaint as frivolous or vexatious, and may, in his discretion, by his order of dismissal, award that the complainant shall pay to the accused person such compensation, not exceeding fifty rupees, as to such Magistrate seems just and reasonable.

In such cases, if more persons than one are accused in the complaint, the Magistrate may, in like manner, award compensation not exceeding fifty rupees to each of them.

Recovery of such compensation.

The sum so awarded shall be recoverable by distress and sale of the moveable property belonging to the complainant, which may be found within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District; and such order shall authorize the distress and sale of any moveable property belonging to the complainant without the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District, when the order has been endorsed by the Magistrate of the District in which such property is situated, and, if the sum awarded cannot be realized by means

of

of such distress, by imprisonment of the complainant in the civil jail, for any time not exceeding thirty days, unless such sum is sooner paid.

210. If a complainant, at any time before a final order is passed in any case under this chapter, satisfies the Magistrate that there are sufficient grounds for permitting him to withdraw his complaint, the Magistrate may permit him to withdraw it. Withdrawal
of complaint.

A complaint withdrawn under this section shall not again be entertained.

211. If the Magistrate, in any case tried under this chapter, finds the accused person not guilty, he shall record a judgment of acquittal. Acquittal.

If the accused person is convicted, the Magistrate shall pass sentence upon him according to law. Sentence.

When the personal attendance of the accused person during the trial has been dispensed with, the sentence of the Magistrate, if the sentence be for fine only, may be pronounced in the presence of such accused person's agent, if he has been permitted to appear by agent; or the accused person may be required to attend to hear such sentence.

212. The dismissal of a complaint under this chapter shall operate in like manner as the acquittal of the accused person. Effect of
dismissal.

No complaint shall be dismissed under the provisions of this chapter, except in so far as it refers to a summons case.

CHAPTER XVII.

OF THE TRIAL OF WARRANT CASES BY MAGISTRATES.

213. The following procedure shall be observed by Magistrates in the trial of warrant cases. Procedure in
warrant cases.

214. The provisions of sections one hundred and ninety to one hundred and ninety-four (both inclusive) shall apply to trials conducted under this chapter. Sections 190
to 194 to
apply.

215. When

Discharge of
accused.

215. When the evidence of the complainant and of the witnesses for the prosecution, and such examination of the accused person as the Magistrate considers necessary, have been taken, the Magistrate, if he finds that no offence has been proved against the accused person, shall discharge him.

EXPLANATION I.—The absence of the complainant, except where the offence may be lawfully compounded, shall not be deemed sufficient ground for a discharge, if there appears other evidence sufficient to substantiate the offence.

EXPLANATION II.—A discharge is not equivalent to an acquittal, and does not bar the revival of a prosecution for the same offence.

EXPLANATION III.—An order of discharge cannot be passed until the evidence of the witnesses named for the prosecution has been taken.

Charge to be
drawn when
offence is
apparently
proved.

216. If the Magistrate finds that an offence is apparently proved against the accused person, which such Magistrate is competent to try, and which, in his opinion, could be adequately punished by him, he shall prepare in writing a charge against the accused person.

EXPLANATION I.—The omission to prepare a charge shall not invalidate the trial, if, in the opinion of the Court of appeal or revision, no failure of justice has been occasioned thereby.

EXPLANATION II.—If the Court of appeal or revision thinks that a failure of justice has been occasioned by an omission to prepare a charge, it shall order the trial to be recommenced from the point at which the charge should have been drawn up.

Plea.

217. The charge shall then be read and explained to the accused person, and he shall be asked whether he is guilty or has any defence to make.

Defence.

218. If the accused person have any defence to make to the charge, he shall be called upon to enter upon the same, and to produce his witnesses if in attendance, and shall be allowed to recall and cross-examine the witnesses for the prosecution.

If

If the accused person puts in any written statement, the Magistrate may file it with the record, but shall not be bound to do so.

219. The Magistrate shall, subject to the provisions of section three hundred and sixty-two, summon any witness and examine any evidence that may be offered in behalf of the accused person, to answer or disprove the evidence against him, and may for this purpose, at his discretion, adjourn the trial from time to time, as may be necessary.

Evidence for the defence.

220. If the Magistrate finds the accused person not guilty, he shall record judgment of acquittal.

Acquittal.

If the accused person is convicted, the Magistrate shall pass sentence upon him according to law.

Conviction.

EXPLANATION.—If a charge is drawn up, the prisoner must either be acquitted or convicted. If no charge is drawn up, there can be no judgment of acquittal or conviction, except in the case provided for in Explanation I to section two hundred and sixteen.

221. In any trial before a Magistrate, in which it may appear at any stage of the proceedings that from any cause the case is one which the Magistrate is not competent to try, or one which, in the opinion of such Magistrate, ought to be tried by the Court of Session or High Court, the Magistrate shall stop further proceedings under this chapter, and shall, when he either cannot or ought not to make the accused person over to an officer empowered under section thirty-six, commit the prisoner under the provisions hereinbefore contained. If such Magistrate is not empowered to commit, he shall proceed under section forty-five.

How the Magistrate is to proceed when, after commencement of trial, he finds the case beyond his jurisdiction.

CHAPTER XVIII.

OF SUMMARY TRIALS.

222. The Magistrate of the District may try the following offences in a summary way, and, on conviction of the offender, may pass such sentence as may be

What offences may be tried summarily.

be

be lawfully inflicted under section twenty of this Code:—

(1). Offences referred to in section one hundred and forty-eight of this Code :

(2). Offences relating to weights and measures, under sections two hundred and sixty-four, two hundred and sixty-five and two hundred and sixty-six of the Indian Penal Code :

(3). Hurt, under section three hundred and twenty-three of the Indian Penal Code :

(4). Theft, under section three hundred and seventy-nine of the Indian Penal Code, where the value of the property stolen does not exceed fifty rupees:

(5). Theft, under section three hundred and eighty of the Indian Penal Code, where the value of the property stolen does not exceed fifty rupees :

(6). Theft, under section three hundred and eighty-one of the Indian Penal Code, where the value of the property stolen does not exceed fifty rupees :

(7). Receiving stolen property, under section four hundred and eleven of the Indian Penal Code :

(8). Mischief, under section four hundred and twenty-seven of the Indian Penal Code :

(9). House-trespass, under section four hundred and forty-eight of the Indian Penal Code :

(10). Criminal intimidation, under sections five hundred and four and five hundred and six of the Indian Penal Code :

(11). Abetment of, or attempt to commit (when such attempt is an offence), any of the foregoing offences.

Power to invest Magistrates with power to try summarily.

223. The Local Government may invest any Magistrate of the first class with power to try summarily all or any of the offences mentioned in section two hundred and twenty-two.

224. The

224. The Local Government may invest any Bench of Magistrates invested with the powers of a Magistrate of the first class with power to try summarily all or any of the offences mentioned in section two hundred and twenty-two.

Power to invest Bench of Magistrates invested with first class magisterial powers.

225. The Local Government may invest any Bench of Magistrates invested with the powers of a Magistrate of the second or third class with power to try summarily all or any of the following offences:—

Power to invest Bench of Magistrates invested with less power.

Offences coming within sections two hundred and seventy-seven, two hundred and seventy-eight, two hundred and seventy-nine, two hundred and eighty-five, two hundred and eighty-six, two hundred and eighty-nine, two hundred and ninety, two hundred and ninety-two, two hundred and ninety-three, two hundred and ninety-four, three hundred and twenty-three, three hundred and thirty-four, three hundred and thirty-six, three hundred and forty-one, three hundred and fifty-two, four hundred and twenty-six and four hundred and forty-seven of the Indian Penal Code; any offences against Municipal Acts, and the Conservancy clauses of Police Acts, punishable with fine, or with imprisonment not exceeding one month.

226. In trials under this chapter, the provisions of this Code in regard to summons cases shall be followed in respect of summons cases, and the procedure for warrant cases in respect of warrant cases, with the exceptions hereinafter provided.

Procedure for summons and warrant cases applicable, with certain exceptions.

227. In cases where no appeal lies, the Magistrate or Bench of Magistrates need not record the evidence of the witnesses, nor the reasons for passing the judgment, nor draw up a formal charge, but he or they shall enter, in a register to be kept for the purpose, the following particulars:—

Record in cases where there is no appeal.

- (a) The serial number;
- (b) The date of the commission of the offence;
- (c) The date of the report or complaint;
- (d) The name of the complainant;
- (e) The

- (e) The name, parentage and residence of the accused person ;
- (f) The offence complained of or proved ;
- (g) The prisoner's plea ;
- (h) The finding, and, in the case of a conviction, a brief statement of the reasons therefor ;
- (i) The sentence ; and
- (j) The date on which the proceedings terminated.

Record in appealable cases.

228. If a Magistrate or Bench of Magistrates, acting under section two hundred and twenty-two, two hundred and twenty-three or two hundred and twenty-four, passes a sentence of more than three months' imprisonment, or of fine exceeding two hundred rupees ;

or if a Bench of Magistrates, acting under section two hundred and twenty-five, convicts any person,

such Magistrate or Bench of Magistrates shall, before passing sentence, record a judgment embodying the substance of the evidence on which the conviction was had, and also the particulars mentioned in section two hundred and twenty-seven.

Such judgment shall be the only record in cases coming within this section.

Language of judgment.

229. Records made under section two hundred and twenty-seven and judgments recorded under section two hundred and twenty-eight, shall be written by the presiding officer, either in English or in the language of the district in which the trial was held, or, by direction of the Court to which such presiding officer is immediately subordinate, in the language of the presiding officer.

Bench of Magistrates may be empowered to employ clerk.

230. The Local Government may authorize any Bench of Magistrates empowered to try offences summarily to prepare the aforesaid record or judgment by means of an officer of such Court, and the record or judgment so prepared shall be signed by each member of such Bench present, conducting the proceedings.

CHAPTER XIX.

CHAPTER XIX.

TRIAL BY COURT OF SESSION.

231. No Court of Session shall take cognizance of any offence, as a Court of original criminal jurisdiction, unless the accused person has been committed by a Magistrate duly empowered in that behalf, except in the cases referred to in section four hundred and seventy-two.

Cognizance of offences by Court of Session.

232. All trials before the Court of Session shall be either by jury, or conducted with the aid of two or more assessors.

Trials to be by jury or with assessors.

233. The Local Government may order that the trial of all offences, or of any particular class of offences, before any Court of Session, shall be by jury, in any district; and such Local Government may from time to time revoke or alter such order.

Local Government may order trials before Court of Session to be by jury.

Orders passed under this section shall be published in the official Gazette, and in such other manner as the Local Government from time to time directs.

EXPLANATION.—If an offence triable with assessors is tried by a jury, the trial shall not on that ground merely be invalid. If an offence triable by a jury is tried with assessors, the trial shall not on that ground merely be invalid, unless objection be taken before the Court records its finding.

334. Criminal trials before the Court of Session, in which a European (not being a European British subject) or an American is the accused person, or one of the accused persons, shall be by jury.

Jury for trial of Europeans or Americans.

In such case the jury, if such European or American desire it, shall consist of at least one-half of Europeans, whether European British subjects or not, or Americans, if such a jury can be procured :

Provided that, in any district in which the Local Government has not ordered that all trials before the Court of Session, or trials for all offences of the class within which the trial about to take place falls, shall be by jury, such European or American may elect to be tried without jury.

Election to be tried without jury.

235. In

Trial before Court of Session to be conducted by Public Prosecutor, Government Pleader.

235. In every trial before a Court of Session, the prosecution shall be conducted by the Public Prosecutor, Government Pleader, or by some other officer specially empowered by the Magistrate of the District in that behalf.

Number of jury.

236. In trials by jury before the Court of Session, the jury shall consist of such uneven number, not being less than three nor more than nine, as the Local Government, by any general order applicable to any particular district or to any particular classes of offences in that district, directs.

Commencement of trial.

237. When the Court is ready to commence the trial, the accused person shall be brought before it, and the charge shall be read and explained to him, and he shall be asked whether he is guilty of the offence charged, or claims to be tried.

Plea of guilty.

If the accused person pleads guilty, the plea shall be recorded, and he may be convicted thereon.

Refusal to plead or claim to be tried.

238. If the accused person refuses to, or does not, plead, or if he claims to be tried, the Court shall proceed to choose jurors or assessors as hereinafter directed, and to try the case.

Assessors how chosen.

239. When the trial is to be with assessors, the assessors shall be chosen, as the Judge thinks fit, from the persons summoned to act as assessors.

Jurors to be chosen by lot.

240. When the trial is to be by jury, the jury shall be chosen by lot from the persons summoned to act as jurors.

Jury for trial of persons not Europeans or Americans.

241. In a trial by jury, before the Court of Session, of a person not being a European or an American, at least one-half of the jury shall, if the accused person desire it, consist of persons who are neither Europeans nor Americans.

Jury when European or American charged jointly with one of another race.

242. In any case before the Court of Session, in which a European or American is charged jointly with a person of any other race, such other person shall, if he desire it, be tried separately, if the European or American claims to be tried by a jury consisting of at least one-half of Europeans and Americans.

243. As

243. As each juror is chosen, his name shall be called aloud, and, upon his appearance, the accused person shall be asked if he objects to be tried by such juror.

Names of jurors to be called.

Objection may then be made to such juror by the accused person, or by the Public Prosecutor, Government Pleader, or other person appointed to conduct the prosecution, and the grounds of objection shall be stated.

Objections to jurors.

Any objection made to a juror shall be decided by the Court, and the decision of the Court shall be final.

If an objection be allowed, the place of such juror shall be supplied by any other juror attending in obedience to a summons; or, if there be no such juror present, then by any other person present in the Court whose name is on the list of jurors, or whom the Court considers a proper person to serve on the jury, provided no objection to such juror or other person be made and allowed.

244. Any objection taken to a juror on any of the following grounds, if made out to the satisfaction of the Court, shall be allowed:—

Grounds of objection.

(1) any ground of disqualification within section four hundred and five;

(2) standing in the relation of husband, master or servant, landlord or tenant, to the person alleged to be injured or attempted to be injured by the offence charged, or to the person on whose complaint the prosecution was instituted, or to the person accused;

(3) being in the employment of any of such persons;

(4) being plaintiff or defendant against any of such persons in any civil suit;

(5) having complained against, or having been accused by, any of such persons in any criminal prosecution;

(6) any circumstance which, in the judgment of the Court, is likely to cause prejudice against, or favour to, any of such persons, or which renders such person improper as a juror.

245. The

Juror to understand the language in which evidence is given or interpreted.

245. The Judge shall not allow any person to serve on the jury, unless such person understands the language in which the evidence is given or interpreted.

Foreman of jury.

246. When the jury has been completed, they shall appoint one of their number to be foreman.

It shall be the duty of the foreman to preside in the debates of the jury, to deliver the verdict of the jury, and to ask any information from the Court that may be required by the jury.

If a majority of the jury do not agree in the appointment of a foreman, he shall be named by the Court.

Examination of witnesses.

247. The witnesses shall then be examined, cross-examined and re-examined according to the law for the time being relating to the examination of witnesses.

Examination of accused before Magistrate to be evidence.

248. The examination of the accused person before the committing Magistrate shall be given in evidence at the trial.

Evidence given at the preliminary inquiry admissible.

249. When a witness is produced before the Court of Session or High Court, the evidence given by him before the committing Magistrate may be referred to by the Court if it was duly taken in the presence of the accused person, and the Court may, if it think fit, ground its judgment thereon, although the witnesses may at the trial make statements inconsistent therewith.

EXPLANATION.—This section shall not authorize the Court to refer to the record of the evidence given by a witness who is absent, except in the cases in which such evidence may be referred to under the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, or other law in force for the time being upon the subject of evidence.

Examination of accused.

250. The Court may from time to time, at any stage of the trial, examine the accused person, and shall question him generally on the case after the witnesses for the prosecution have been examined, and before he is called on for his defence.

251. When

251. When the examination of the witnesses for the prosecution and the examination of the accused person is concluded, the accused person shall be asked whether he means to call witnesses. If he says that he does not, the prosecutor may sum up his case. The Court may then, if it thinks that there are no grounds for proceeding,

Defence.

in a case tried with assessors, record a finding, or, in a case tried by a jury, instruct the jury to return a verdict of acquittal.

If the Court considers that there are grounds for proceeding, it shall call on the accused person to state his grounds of defence and produce his witnesses.

The accused person, or his Counsel or authorized agent, may then state the case for the defence, and may examine the witnesses, if any, produced for the defence, and at the conclusion of such examination may sum up his case.

252. If any evidence is adduced on behalf of the accused person, the officer conducting the prosecution shall be entitled to reply.

Prosecutor's right of reply.

253. Whenever, in the opinion of the Court, it is proper and convenient that the jury or assessors should view the place in which the offence charged is said to have been committed, or any other place in which any other transaction material to the inquiry in the trial took place, an order shall be made to that effect, and the jury or assessors shall be conducted in a body, under the care of an officer of the Court, to such place, which shall be shown to them by a person appointed by the Court.

View by jury or assessors.

Such officer shall not suffer any other person to speak to, or hold any communication with, any of the jury or assessors; and they shall, when the view is finished, be immediately conducted back into Court.

254. If, in the course of a trial by jury, at any time prior to the finding, any juror, from any sufficient cause, is prevented from attending through the trial, or if any juror absents himself, and it is not possible to enforce his attendance,

Procedure when juror becomes unable to attend.

a new

a new juror shall be added, or the jury shall be discharged and a new jury empannelled,

and in either case the trial shall commence anew.

Assessors' opinion, and charge to jury.

255. When the case for the defence and the prosecutor's reply, if any, are concluded, the Court shall proceed—

in cases tried with assessors, to ask the assessors their opinion, and shall record it :

in cases tried by jury, to charge the jury, summing up the evidence for the prosecution and defence, and laying down the law by which the jury are to be guided.

A statement of the Judge's direction to the jury shall form part of the record.

Duty of Judge.

256. It is the duty of the Judge to decide all questions of law, and especially all questions as to the relevancy of facts which it is proposed to prove, the admissibility of evidence, or the propriety of questions asked by parties or their agents, which may arise in the course of the trial ; and, in his discretion, to prevent the production of inadmissible evidence, whether it is or is not objected to by the parties ;

to decide upon the meaning and construction of all documents given in evidence at the trial ;

to decide upon all matters of fact which it may be necessary to prove in order to enable evidence of particular matters to be given ;

to decide whether any question which arises is for himself or for the jury ; and upon this point his decision shall be final.

The Judge may, if he thinks proper, in the course of his summing up, express to the jury his opinion upon any question of fact, or upon any question of mixed law and fact, relevant to the proceeding.

Illustrations.

(a.) It is proposed to prove a statement made by a person not called as a witness, under circumstances which render evidence of his statement admissible.

It is for the Judge, and not for the jury, to decide whether the existence of those circumstances has been proved.

(b.) It

(b.) It is proposed to give secondary evidence of a document, the original of which is alleged to have been lost or destroyed.

It is the duty of the Judge to decide whether the original has been lost or destroyed.

257. It is the duty of the jury—

Duty of jury.

(1) to decide which view of the facts is true, and then to return the verdict which under such view ought, according to the direction of the Judge, to be returned;

(2) to determine the meaning of all technical terms and words used in an unusual sense, which it may be necessary to determine, whether such words occur in documents or not;

(3) to decide all questions declared by the Indian Penal Code, or any other law, to be questions of fact;

(4) to decide whether general, indefinite expressions do or do not apply to particular cases, unless such expressions refer to legal procedure, or unless their meaning is ascertained by law, in either of which cases it is the duty of the Judge to decide their meaning.

Illustrations.

(a.) A is tried for the murder of B.

It is the duty of the Judge to explain to the jury the distinction between murder and culpable homicide, and to tell them under what views of the facts A ought to be convicted of murder, or of culpable homicide, or to be acquitted.

It is the duty of the jury to decide which view of the facts is true, and to return a verdict in accordance with the direction of the Judge, whether that direction is right or wrong, and whether they do or do not agree with it.

(b.) The question is, whether a person entertained a reasonable belief on a particular point. Whether work was done with reasonable skill, or due diligence.

Each of these is a question for the jury.

258. If a juryman or assessor is personally acquainted with any relevant fact, it is his duty to inform the Judge that such is the case, whereupon he may be examined, cross-examined and re-examined, in the same manner as any other witness.

When juryman or assessor may be examined.

259. If,

Procedure when assessor is unable to attend.

259. If, in the course of a trial with the aid of assessors, at any time prior to the finding, any assessor or is, from any sufficient cause, prevented from attending through the trial, the trial shall proceed with the aid of the other assessor or assessors.

If all the assessors are prevented from attending through the trial, the proceedings shall be stayed, and a new trial shall be held with the aid of fresh assessors.

Jury or assessors to attend at adjourned sitting.

260. If a trial is adjourned, the jury or assessors shall be required to attend at the adjourned sitting, and at every subsequent sitting, until the conclusion of the trial.

Cases tried with assessors.

261. In cases tried with assessors, the Court shall proceed to pass judgment of acquittal or conviction, having considered the opinions of the assessors, but not being bound to conform to them. If the accused person is convicted, the Court shall proceed to pass sentence on him according to law.

Decision vested in Judge.

262. The opinion of each assessor shall be given orally and shall be recorded in writing by the Court; but the decision is vested exclusively in the Judge.

Cases tried by juries.

263. In cases tried by jury, the jury may retire to consider their verdict. It shall be the duty of an officer of the Court not to suffer any person to speak to, or hold any communication with, any member of such jury. When the jury have considered their verdict, the foreman shall inform the Court what is their verdict, or what is the verdict of a majority.

Verdict to be given on each charge. Judge may question jury.

The jury shall return a verdict on all the charges on which the accused is tried, and the Court may ask them such questions as are necessary to ascertain what their verdict is. Such questions and the answers to them shall be recorded.

Procedure where jury differ.

If the jury are not unanimous, the Judge may require them to retire for further consideration. After such a period as the Judge considers reasonable, the jury may deliver their verdict, although they are not unanimous.

If the Court does not think it necessary to dissent from the verdict of a majority of the jurors, it shall give judgment accordingly. If the accused person is acquitted, the Court shall record judgment of acquittal. If the accused person is convicted, the Court shall proceed to pass sentence on him according to law.

If the Court disagrees with the verdict of the jurors, or of a majority of such jurors, and considers it necessary for the ends of justice to do so, it may submit the case to the High Court, and may either remand the prisoner to custody, or admit him to bail.

The High Court shall deal with the case so submitted as with an appeal, but it may convict the accused person on the facts, and if it does so, shall pass such sentence as might have been passed by the Court of Session.

264. The Court may, in its discretion, postpone the hearing of the case; and may, from time to time, adjourn the trial, if it considers that such adjournment is proper and will promote the ends of justice.

Adjournment.

Postponement of trial.

265. The same jury may try, or the same assessors may aid in the trial of, as many accused persons successively as to the Court seems fit.

The same jury or assessors may try in succession several offenders.

PART VI.

APPEAL, REFERENCE AND REVISION.

CHAPTER XX.

APPEALS.

266. Any person convicted on a trial held by any Magistrate of the second or third class, or any person sentenced by a competent Magistrate of the second class under section forty-six, may appeal to the Magistrate of the District, or to a Magistrate of the first class who has been empowered by the Local Government to hear such appeals.

Appeals from officers exercising powers less than those of a Magistrate of the first class.

267. Any

Appeals in
bad livelihood
cases.

267. Any person required by a Magistrate of the first class to give security for good behaviour, under section five hundred and four or section five hundred and five, may appeal to the Magistrate of the District.

Appeals from
convictions in
contempt
cases.

268. Any person convicted by any Civil, Criminal or Revenue Court, under chapter XXXII of this Act, may appeal to the Court to which decrees or orders made in such Court are ordinarily appealable, whatever may be the amount of the sentence passed, subject to the rules provided in sections two hundred and seventy-five, two hundred and seventy-seven, two hundred and seventy-eight, two hundred and eighty, two hundred and eighty-one and two hundred and eighty-two.

An appeal from such conviction by a Small Cause Court may be made to the Court of Session within whose Sessions Division such Court is situate.

Appeal from
Magistrates.

269. Any person convicted on a trial held by the Magistrate of the District or other Magistrate of the first class, or any person sentenced under section forty-six by a competent Magistrate of the first class, may appeal to the Court of Session.

The appellant shall, in every case, give notice of appeal to the Magistrate of the District, who shall, if necessary, instruct the Public Prosecutor, Government Pleader or other officer empowered by Government or by the Magistrate of the District to prosecute the case.

Appeals by
persons con-
victed by
officers in-
vested under
section 36.

270. Any person convicted on a trial held by any officer invested with the power described in section thirty-six may appeal to the High Court, if it appear from the sentence awarded that such officer was in such trial exercising such special powers. No appeal in such case shall lie to the Court of Session.

Appeals from
convictions
of Assistant
Sessions
Judges.

Any person convicted by an Assistant Sessions Judge may appeal to the Sessions Judge, if the sentence appealed against does not exceed three years' imprisonment.

A sentence of an Assistant Sessions Judge, confirmed under section eighteen by the Sessions Judge, may be appealed to the High Court.

271. Any

271. Any person convicted on a trial held by a Sessions Judge may appeal to the High Court.

Appeals
by persons
convicted by
Session Court.

The appeal may be on a matter of fact as well as on a matter of law.

If the conviction was in a trial by jury, the appeal shall be admissible on a matter of law only.

If such person be sentenced to death, the Sessions Court shall inquire whether he wishes to appeal, and if he signifies his intention to appeal, the Court shall inform him that his appeal must be made within seven days, and shall delay the transmission of the reference hereinafter required for a reasonable time, not exceeding seven days, to allow of the appeal and reference being made at the same time.

When it appears that the execution of the sentence should not be delayed, the Sessions Court may record its reasons and forward the reference at once.

In no case requiring confirmation shall the High Court grant a longer delay than is herein allowed for the presentation of an appeal.

Where the reasons given by the Sessions Court for forwarding the reference at once are sufficient, the High Court shall decide the case in the absence of an appeal.

When, under the provisions of the law in force, judgments or orders made or passed by the High Court are made or passed, either in appeal, reference or revision, by a Court consisting of more than one Judge, any difference of opinion shall be settled by adding, when the High Court is composed of more than two Judges and the Court is equally divided, one or more Judges, and in such event the judgment or order shall follow the opinion of the majority of the Judges.

272. The Local Government may direct an appeal by the Public Prosecutor or other officer specially or generally appointed in this behalf, from an original or appellate judgment of acquittal; but in no other case shall there be an appeal from a judgment of acquittal passed in any Criminal Court.

No appeal in
case of acquit-
tal, except on
behalf of
Government.

Such

Such appeal shall lie to the High Court, and the rules of limitation shall not apply to appeals presented under this section.

The High Court may, in any case so appealed, direct a new trial by another Court, or may pass such judgment, sentence or order as may be warranted by law.

No appeal in petty cases.

273. There shall be no appeal in cases in which a Court of Session, or the Magistrate of a District or other Magistrate of the first class, passes a sentence of imprisonment not exceeding one month only, or of fine not exceeding fifty rupees only, or of whipping only.

There shall be no appeal from a sentence of imprisonment passed by such Court or officer in default of payment of fine, when no substantive sentence of imprisonment has been passed.

Where an accused person has been convicted on his own plea, whether on a trial with assessors or by jury, there is no appeal, except as to the extent or legality of the sentence.

Appeals from summary convictions.

274. There shall be no appeal in cases tried summarily, in which a Magistrate of the District, or a Magistrate or Bench of Magistrates invested with the powers of a Magistrate of the first class, empowered to act under section two hundred and twenty-two, two hundred and twenty-three or two hundred and twenty-four, passes a sentence of imprisonment not exceeding three months only, or of fine not exceeding two hundred rupees only, or of whipping only.

An appeal may be brought against any sentence referred to in section two hundred and seventy-three or two hundred and seventy-four, by which any two or more of the punishments therein mentioned are combined; but not against a sentence in which imprisonment is awarded in default of payment of fine and in addition thereto;

nor against any sentence which would not otherwise be liable to appeal because the person convicted is ordered to find security to keep the peace.

The

The provisions of this and the last preceding section shall not apply to appeals from orders passed on European British subjects under section seventy-four or seventy-six.

Saving of sentences on European British subjects.

275. Every petition of appeal shall be accompanied by a copy of the judgment or order appealed against.

Copy of judgment to accompany petition.

276. A copy of the judgment or other order passed by any Criminal Court, and, in cases tried by jury, of the Judge's charge to the jury, shall be furnished without delay on the application of any person affected by such sentence or order.

Copy of judgment or order to be furnished.

Such copy shall be made at the expense of the person applying for it, unless he is in jail, or unless the Court, for some special reason, sees fit to grant such copy free of expense.

277. If the party appealing be in jail, he shall be at liberty to present his petition of appeal, and the copy of the judgment or order appealed against, to the Magistrate or other officer in charge of the jail, who shall thereupon forward the petition to the proper appellate authority.

Procedure when appellant in jail.

278. The Appellate Court shall fix a reasonable time within which the appellant or his counsel or authorized agent may appear, and it may reject the appeal if, on a perusal of the petition of appeal and the copy of the judgment or order appealed against, and after hearing the appellant or his counsel or authorized agent, if he appears, it considers that there is no sufficient ground for questioning the correctness of the decision or for interfering with the sentence or order appealed against.

Rejection of appeal.

Before rejecting the appeal, the Court may call for and peruse all or any part of the proceedings of the lower Court, but shall not be bound to do so.

279. If the Appellate Court decide to hear the appeal, it shall cause notice to be given to the appellant, and, if the appeal be to the Session or High Court, shall also give notice to the Magistrate of the District, who shall inform, if necessary, the Public Prosecutor, Government Pleader or other

Notice of appeal.

officer

officer empowered by Government in that behalf, of the day on which such appeal will be heard.

Appellate Court may alter or reverse finding and sentence, or enhance a sentence.

280. The Appellate Court, after perusing the proceedings of the lower Court, and after hearing the appellant, his counsel or agent, if they appear, and the Public Prosecutor, Government Pleader or other officer empowered by Government or by the Magistrate of the District in that behalf, if he appears, may alter or reverse the finding and sentence or order of such Court, and may, if it see reason to do so, enhance any punishment that has been awarded.

Provided that, if the appeal is from the sentence of a Magistrate of any class, the Appellate Court shall not inflict a greater punishment than might have been inflicted by a Magistrate of the first class.

Suspension of sentence pending appeal. Release of appellant on bail.

281. In any case in which an appeal is allowed, the Appellate Court may, pending the appeal, order that the sentence be suspended, and, if the appellant be in confinement for an offence which is bailable, may order that he be released on bail.

The period during which the sentence is suspended shall be omitted in reckoning the completion of the punishment.

Appellate Court may make or direct further inquiry.

282. In any case in which an appeal has been allowed, the Appellate Court, if it thinks further inquiry or additional evidence upon any point bearing upon the guilt or innocence of the appellant to be necessary, may either make such further inquiry and take such additional evidence itself, or may direct such inquiry to be made and additional evidence to be taken.

If the Appellate Court takes further evidence and passes judgment and sentence, no fresh right of appeal arises in respect of such sentence.

When the evidence has not been taken before itself, the result of the further inquiry and the additional evidence shall be certified to the Appellate Court, and such Court shall thereupon proceed to dispose of the appeal.

Unless

Unless the Appellate Court otherwise directs, the presence of the appellant may be dispensed with when the further inquiry is made or evidence taken.

The provisions of this Act relating to summoning and enforcing the attendance of witnesses and their examination shall, so far as may be, apply to witnesses examined under this section.

283. No finding or sentence passed by a Court of competent jurisdiction shall be reversed or altered on appeal on account of any error or defect, either in the charge or in the proceedings on or before trial, or on account of the improper admission or rejection of any evidence, or by any misdirection in any charge to a jury, unless such error or defect has occasioned a failure of justice, either by affecting the due conduct of the prosecution, or by prejudicing the prisoner in his defence.

Finding or sentence when reversible by reason of error or defect in charge or proceedings.

No irregularity in the proceedings up to trial is a sufficient ground for reversing any judgment, sentence or order made or passed in a trial properly held.

In case the accused person has been sentenced to a larger amount of punishment than could have been awarded for the offence which, in the judgment of the Appellate Court, is proved by the evidence, the Appellate Court may reduce the punishment within the limits prescribed by the Indian Penal Code or any law for the time being in force for such offence.

Appellate Court may reduce punishment.

284. When any Court has convicted a person of an offence not triable by such Court, the Appellate Court shall annul the conviction and sentence of such Court, and direct the trial of the case by a Court of competent jurisdiction.

Procedure in case of conviction by Court not having jurisdiction.

285. Judgments, sentences and orders passed by an Appellate Court upon appeal shall be final, except in the cases provided for in sections two hundred and seventy-two and two hundred and ninety-seven.

Finality of orders on appeal.

286. No

Unless otherwise provided, no appeal to lie from judgment, order or sentence of Criminal Court.

286. No appeal shall lie from any judgment, sentence or order of a Criminal Court, except in the cases provided for by this Act or by any law for the time being in force.

Illustrations.

(a.) There is no appeal against an order refusing to grant compensation, or to grant an enhanced award.

(b.) There is no appeal against an order of a competent Magistrate dismissing a complaint.

(c.) There is no appeal against an order requiring a person to furnish security to keep the peace.

(d.) There is no appeal against an order requiring a person to furnish security to be of good behaviour, when such order is passed by the Magistrate of the District.

(e.) There is no appeal against an order passed under chapter XXXIX; nor against a report by a jury under that chapter.

(f.) There is no appeal against an order of maintenance.

(g.) There is no appeal against an order placing a name on the jury list.

(h.) There is no appeal against an order by a Court of Session fining a juror or an assessor for non-attendance.

(i.) There is no appeal against the order of a competent Court refusing to order a commitment.

(j.) There is no appeal against an interlocutory order, such as a claim to appear by agent.

(k.) There is no appeal from an order to pay compensation under section 22 of Act I of 1871 (*An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to trespasses by Cattle*).

CHAPTER XXI.

REFERENCE.

Sentence of death.

287. If the Court of Session pass sentence of death, the proceedings shall be referred to the High Court, and the sentence shall not be executed without its confirmation by the High Court.

If the accused person is convicted of an offence punishable with death, and the Court sentences him to any punishment other than death, the Court shall, in its judgment, state the reason why sentence of death was not passed.

288. In

288. In any case so referred, whether tried with assessors or by jury, the High Court may either confirm the sentence, or pass any other sentence warranted by law, or may annul the conviction and order a new trial on the same or an amended charge, or may acquit the accused person.

Power of High Court to confirm sentence or annul conviction.

289. If the High Court think further inquiry or additional evidence upon any point bearing upon the guilt or innocence of the accused person to be necessary, it may direct such inquiry to be made, or such additional evidence to be taken.

Power to direct further inquiry, &c.

Unless the Court of Reference otherwise directs, the presence of the convicted person may be dispensed with when the further inquiry is made or evidence taken, and neither under this section nor under section two hundred and eighty-two is such inquiry to be made or evidence taken in the presence of jurors or assessors.

The result of the further inquiry and the additional evidence shall be certified to the High Court, and the High Court shall thereupon proceed to pass judgment of acquittal, or to confirm the sentence, or to pass such sentence as it thinks fit.

290. In every case so referred to the High Court, the confirmation of the sentence, or any new sentence or order passed by the High Court, shall, when such High Court consists of two or more Judges, be determined and signed by at least two Judges of such Court.

Confirmation or new sentence to be signed by two Judges.

291. When a High Court of reference, revision or appeal consists of a single Judge, such Judge shall have all the powers conferred upon two or more Judges of the High Court by this chapter.

When High Court consists of one Judge.

CHAPTER XXII.

SUPERINTENDENCE AND REVISION.

292. The High Court may make and issue general rules—

Power of High Court to make rules.

for keeping all books, entries and accounts to be kept in all Criminal Courts subordinate to it, and

for

for the preparation and transmission of any calendars or statements to be prepared and submitted by such Courts ;

and may also frame forms (when not prescribed by this Act) for every proceeding in the said Courts for which it thinks that a form should be provided ;

and from time to time may alter any such rule or form ;

and, with the concurrence of the Local Government, may make and issue general rules for regulating the practice and proceedings of all Criminal Courts subordinate to it, and, with the like sanction, may alter any such rule ;

and a High Court not established by Royal Charter may, with the concurrence of the Local Government, make and issue rules for regulating the practice and proceedings of that Court, and, with the like sanction, may alter any such rule :

Provided that such rules and forms be not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, or of any other law in force for the time being.

All rules framed by the Court and all repeals and alterations thereof under this section, shall be published in the official Gazette.

Calendars
of trials by
Subordinate
Courts.

293. All Subordinate Courts shall send to the High Court such periodical statements or calendars of trials held by such Courts as the High Court prescribes, exhibiting the offences charged, the offences of which the accused persons are convicted, and the sentences or orders passed upon them.

Power to
call for re-
cords of Sub-
ordinate
Courts.

294. The High Court may call for and examine the record of any case tried by any Subordinate Court, for the purpose of satisfying itself as to the legality or propriety of any sentence or order passed, and as to the regularity of the proceedings of such Court.

Powers of
Court of Ses-
sion and Ma-
gistrate to call
for record of
Subordinate
Courts.

295. Any Court of Session or Magistrate of the District may, at all times, call for and examine the record of any Court subordinate to such Court or Magistrate, for the purpose of satisfying itself or himself as to the legality of any sentence or order passed,

and

and as to the regularity of the proceedings of, such Subordinate Court.

For the purposes of this section, every Magistrate in a Sessions Division shall be deemed to be subordinate to the Sessions Judge of the Division.

296. If the Court of Session or Magistrate of the District is of opinion that the judgment or order is contrary to law, or that the punishment is too severe or is inadequate, such Court or Magistrate may report the proceedings for the orders of the High Court :

Report to High Court.

Provided that, in session cases, if a Court of Session or Magistrate of the District considers that a complaint has been improperly dismissed, or that an accused person has been improperly discharged, by a Subordinate Court, such Court or Magistrate may direct the accused person to be committed for trial.

297. If, in any case either called for by itself or reported for orders, or which comes to its knowledge, it appears to the High Court that there has been a material error in any judicial proceeding of any Court subordinate to it, it shall pass such judgment, sentence or order thereon as it thinks fit.

Powers of revision.

If it considers that an accused person has been improperly discharged, it may order him to be tried, or to be committed for trial ;

Power to order commitment.

If it considers that the charge has been inconveniently framed, and that the facts of the case show that the prisoner ought to have been convicted of an offence other than that of which he was convicted, it shall pass sentence for the offence of which he ought to have been convicted ;

Power to alter finding and sentence.

Provided that, if the error in the charge appears materially to have misled and prejudiced the accused person in his defence, the High Court shall annul the conviction, and remand the case to the Court below, with an amended charge, and the Court below shall thereupon proceed as if it had itself amended such charge.

Proviso as to power of altering finding.

If the High Court considers that any person convicted by a Magistrate has committed an offence not triable

Power to annul conviction.

triable by such Magistrate, it may annul the trial and order a new trial before a competent Court.

Power to annul improper, and to pass proper, sentence.

If it considers that the sentence passed on the accused person is one which cannot legally be passed for the offence of which the accused person has been convicted, or might have been legally convicted upon the facts of the case, it shall annul such sentence and pass a sentence in accordance with law.

If it considers that the sentence passed is too severe, it may pass any lesser sentence warranted by law; if it considers that the sentence is inadequate, it may pass a proper sentence.

Suspension of sentence.

The High Court may, whenever it thinks fit, order that the sentence, in any case coming before it as a Court of Revision, be suspended; and that any person imprisoned under such sentence be released on bail, if the offence for which such person has been imprisoned be bailable.

Powers of revision confined to High Court.

Except as provided in sections three hundred and twenty-eight and three hundred and ninety-eight, no Court, other than the High Court, shall alter any sentence or order of any Subordinate Court, except upon appeal by the parties concerned.

Optional with Court to hear parties.

No person has any right to be heard before any High Court, in the exercise of its powers of revision, either personally or by agent; but the High Court may, if it thinks fit, hear such person either personally or by agent.

Courts may order inquiry.

298. The High Court, the Court of Session or the Magistrate of the District may order any Subordinate Court to inquire into any complaint which has been dismissed under section one hundred and forty-seven.

Order on revision to be certified to lower Court or District Magistrate.

299. Whenever a case is revised by the High Court under this chapter, it shall certify its decision or order to the Court in which the conviction was had or by which the order was passed; or, if the conviction or order was passed by a Magistrate other than the Magistrate of the District, to the Magistrate of the District.

The

The Court or Magistrate to which the High Court certifies its order shall thereupon make such orders as are conformable to the decision of the High Court, and, if necessary, the record shall be amended in accordance therewith :

In cases revised by the High Court under this chapter, the High Court shall not alter or reverse the sentence or order of the Court below, except as herein provided ; nor shall it reverse or set aside the verdict of a jury, unless it is of opinion that the jury was misdirected by the Judge. In that case it may set aside the verdict and direct a new trial, if it think fit to do so.

300. The provisions of section two hundred and eighty-three shall apply to revision orders under this chapter. Provisions of section 288 to apply.

PART VII.

EXECUTION.

CHAPTER XXIII.

301. In cases referred by the Court of Session for the confirmation of a sentence of death by the High Court, the proper officer of the High Court shall, without delay, after the order of confirmation or other order has been made by the High Court, send a copy of the order, under the seal of the High Court and attested with his official signature, to the Court of Session. Procedure in cases referred to High Court for confirmation.

Such Court shall, if the sentence be confirmed or commuted, issue a warrant to the officer in charge of the jail in which the prisoner is confined, to cause the sentence or order to be carried into execution ; or, in the case of any other orders, shall cause such orders to be carried into effect.

302. In cases tried by the Court of Session, the Court shall forward a copy of its finding and sentence to the Magistrate of the District in which the trial was held. Court of Session to send copy of finding and sentence to District Magistrate.

If

Warrant of execution.

If the accused person is sentenced to transportation, imprisonment or whipping, the Court shall forthwith forward him, with a warrant for the execution of the sentence, to the officer in charge of the jail of the district in which the trial was held.

The warrant shall state the offence of which the accused person has been convicted, and the period during which he is to be transported or imprisoned, and the nature of the imprisonment or other punishment.

Procedure after sentence passed by Court inferior to Session Court.

In cases tried by any Court inferior to a Court of Session, the Court passing the sentence shall forthwith forward the accused person, with a similar warrant for the execution of the sentence, to the officer in charge of the jail of the district in which the trial was held.

Form and direction of warrant of commitment.

303. Every warrant for the commitment of a person to custody shall be in writing and signed and sealed by the Judge or Magistrate who issues it, and shall be directed to some jailor or other officer or person having authority to receive and keep prisoners, and shall be in the Form (C or D as the case may be) given in the second schedule to this Act or to the like effect.

Warrant with whom to be lodged.

304. The warrant of commitment shall be lodged with the jailor, if he be in the jail; and if he be not in the jail, with his deputy.

If the jailor has no deputy, the warrant may be lodged with any officer of the jail then being in the jail.

Execution of sentence under section 301 or 302.

305. Upon the receipt of a warrant under section three hundred and one or three hundred and two, the officer in charge of the jail shall cause the sentence to be executed, and shall return the warrant, when the sentence has been fully executed, to the Court from which it issued, with an endorsement under his signature, certifying the manner in which the sentence has been executed.

Postponement of capital sentence on pregnant woman.

306. If a woman sentenced to death be found to be pregnant, the High Court shall order the execution of the sentence to be postponed, and may commute the sentence.

307. Whenever

307. Whenever an offender is sentenced to pay a fine, the Court which sentences him may issue a warrant for the levy of the amount by distress and sale of any moveable property belonging to the offender, whether or not the offence be punishable with fine only, and whether or not the sentence direct that, in default of payment of the fine, the offender shall suffer imprisonment. Levy of fine.

Such warrant may be executed within the jurisdiction of the Court that issued it, and it shall authorize the distress and sale of any moveable property belonging to the offender without the jurisdiction of the said Court, when endorsed by the Magistrate of the District in which such property is situated.

This section shall not apply to cases in which any special procedure is laid down, by any special or local law in force for the time being, for the recovery of any fine, but shall apply to cases in which no such procedure is laid down, and to all fines not levied when this Act comes into force, but which might have been levied under this section if it had been in force when they were imposed. Section to what cases applicable.

The warrant may be issued either by the Judge or Magistrate who passes the sentence or by his successor in office. Who may issue warrant.

308. Whenever a Criminal Court imposes a fine under any law in force for the time being, or confirms in appeal or revision a sentence of such fine, or a sentence of which such fine forms a part, the Court may order the whole or any part of the fine to be paid in compensation, Payment of fine in compensation.

(1) for expenses properly incurred in the prosecution,

(2) for the offence complained of, where such offence can, in the opinion of the Court, be compensated by money.

Such payment shall be made, as the Court thinks fit, to or for the benefit of the complainant, or the person injured, or both.

If

If the fine be awarded by a Court whose decision is subject to appeal or revision, the amount awarded shall not be paid until the period prescribed for presentation of the appeal has elapsed, or, if an appeal be presented, till after the decision of the appeal.

In any subsequent civil proceedings relating to the same matter, the Court shall take into account any sum which may have been awarded under this section.

Imprisonment in default of payment of fine.

309. In every case punishable under any law in force for the time being with imprisonment as well as fine, in which the offender is sentenced to a fine, whether with or without imprisonment, the Criminal Courts shall be guided by the provisions of sections sixty-four and sixty-five of the Indian Penal Code in awarding the period of imprisonment in default of payment of the fine :

Proviso as to cases decided by a Magistrate.

Provided that, in no case decided by a Magistrate, where imprisonment shall have been awarded as part of the substantive sentence, shall the period of imprisonment awarded in default of payment of the fine exceed one-fourth of the period of imprisonment which such Magistrate is competent to inflict as punishment for the offence, otherwise than as imprisonment in default of payment of the fine.

Where a person is sentenced to fine only, the Magistrate may award such term of imprisonment in default of payment of fine as is allowed by law, provided the amount does not exceed the Magistrate's powers under this Act.

Whipping, if awarded in addition to imprisonment, when to be inflicted.

310. When the punishment of whipping is awarded, in addition to imprisonment, by a Court whose sentence is open to revision by a superior Court, the whipping shall not be inflicted until fifteen days from the date of such sentence, or, if an appeal be made within that time, until the sentence is confirmed by the superior Court : but the whipping shall be inflicted immediately on the expiry of the fifteen days, or, in case of an appeal, immediately on the receipt of the order of the Appellate Court confirming the sentence.

311 In

311. In the case of a person of or over sixteen years of age, the punishment of whipping shall be inflicted with such instrument, in such mode, and on such part of the person, as the Local Government directs; and, in the case of a person under sixteen years of age, it shall be inflicted in the way of school discipline with a light ratan.

Mode of inflicting the punishment.

In no case, if the cat-of-nine-tails be the instrument employed, shall the punishment of whipping exceed one hundred and fifty lashes, or, if the ratan be employed, shall the punishment exceed thirty stripes.

The punishment shall be inflicted in the presence of a Magistrate, and also, unless the Court which passed the sentence otherwise orders, in the presence of a Medical Officer.

312. No sentence of whipping shall be carried into execution unless a Medical Officer, if present, certifies, or, if there is not a Medical Officer present, unless it appears to the Magistrate present, that the offender is in a fit state of health to undergo the punishment.

Punishment not to be inflicted if offender not in fit state of health.

If, during the execution of a sentence of whipping, a Medical Officer certifies, or it appears to the Magistrate present, that the offender is not in a fit state of health to undergo the remainder of the punishment, the whipping shall be finally stopped.

Stay of execution.

No sentence of whipping shall be executed by instalments.

Not to be executed by instalments.

313. In any case in which, under section three hundred and twelve, a sentence of whipping is, wholly or partially, prevented from being carried into execution, the offender shall be kept in custody till the Court which passed the sentence can revise it; and the said Court may, at its discretion, either order the discharge of such offender, or sentence him, in lieu of whipping, or in lieu of so much of the sentence of whipping as was not carried out, to imprisonment for any period, which may be in addition to any other punishment to which he may have been sentenced for the same offence:

Procedure if punishment cannot be inflicted under the last section.

Provided

Provided that the whole period of imprisonment to which such offender is sentenced shall not exceed that to which he is liable by law, or that which the said Court is competent to award.

Sentence in cases of simultaneous conviction of several offences.

314. When a person is convicted, at one trial, of two or more offences punishable under the same or different sections of any law for the time being in force, the Court may sentence him, for the offences of which he has been convicted, to the several penalties prescribed by such enactment or enactments, which such Court is competent to inflict; such penalties, when consisting of imprisonment or transportation, to commence the one after the expiration of the other.

It shall not be necessary for the Court, by reason only of the aggregate punishment for the several offences being in excess of the punishment which it is competent to inflict on conviction of a single offence, to send the offender for trial before a higher Court :

Maximum term of imprisonment.

Provided that in no case shall such person be sentenced to imprisonment for a longer period than fourteen years :

Provided also that, if the case be tried by a Magistrate (other than a Magistrate acting under section thirty-six), the punishment shall not in the aggregate exceed twice the amount of punishment which he is, by his ordinary jurisdiction, competent to inflict.

Trial of previously convicted persons.

315. Whoever, having been convicted of an offence punishable under chapter XII or chapter XVII of the Indian Penal Code with imprisonment for a term of three years or upwards, is again accused of any offence punishable under either of those chapters with imprisonment for a term of three years or upwards, shall ordinarily, if the Magistrate considers him an habitual offender, be committed to the Court of Session :

Proviso.

Provided that, in districts in which the Magistrate of the District has been invested with powers under section

section thirty-six, the accused person may be placed on his trial before such Magistrate of the District.

316. When sentence is passed on an escaped convict, for such escape or for any other offence, the Court may direct the sentence to take effect immediately, or after such convict has suffered imprisonment or transportation, as the case may be, for a further period, equal to that which remained unexpired of his former sentence at the time of his escape.

Currency of sentence on escaped convicts.

317. When sentence is passed on a person already under sentence of imprisonment or transportation, and the sentence is for imprisonment or transportation, the Court shall direct that such imprisonment or transportation shall commence at the expiration of the imprisonment or transportation to which such person has been previously sentenced,

Sentence on offender already sentenced for another offence.

or, if he is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment, and the sentence on such subsequent conviction be for transportation, the Court may direct that the sentence shall commence immediately, or at the expiration of the imprisonment to which such person has been previously sentenced :

Provided that nothing in this section shall be held to excuse such person from any part of the punishment to which he is liable upon such former or subsequent conviction.

Proviso.

318. When any person under the age of sixteen years is sentenced by any Criminal Court to imprisonment for any offence, such Court may direct that such offender, instead of being imprisoned in the criminal jail, shall be confined in any reformatory established by the Local Government as a fit place for confinement, in which there are means of suitable discipline and of training in some branch of useful industry, or which is kept by a person willing to obey such rules as the Government prescribes with regard to the discipline and training of persons confined therein.

Confinement of youthful offenders in reformatories.

All persons confined under this section shall be subject to the rules so prescribed by Government.

319. The

Governor General in Council to appoint places to which persons sentenced to transportation may be sent.
Local Government to direct removal of such persons to places appointed.

319. The Governor General of India in Council may, from time to time, appoint a place or places within British India to which persons sentenced to transportation shall be sent: the Local Government, or some officer duly authorized by such Government, shall give orders for the removal of such persons to the place or places so appointed; and no sentence of transportation shall specify the place to which the person sentenced is to be transported.

Persons sentenced to transportation while undergoing transportation under previous sentence need not be removed.

320. When sentence of transportation is passed on a person already undergoing transportation under a sentence previously passed for another offence, it shall not be necessary for the Local Government to order his removal from the place in which he is so undergoing transportation.

Sentence of death.

321. When any person is sentenced to death, the sentence shall direct that he be hanged by the neck till he is dead.

Power to remit punishment.

322. When any person has been sentenced to punishment for an offence, the Governor General of India in Council, or the Local Government, may at any time, without conditions, or upon any conditions which the person sentenced accepts, remit the whole or any part of the punishment to which he has been sentenced.

If the person to whom a pardon has been given fails to fulfil the conditions prescribed by the Governor General of India in Council, or the Local Government, the Governor General of India in Council or the Local Government, as the case may be, may withdraw such pardon, whereupon such person shall be remanded to undergo the unexpired portion of his sentence.

Power to commute punishment.

The Governor General of India in Council, or the Local Government, may also, without the consent of the person sentenced, in substitution for the sentence
passed

passed according to law, commute any one of the following sentences for any other mentioned after it:—

death, transportation, penal servitude, imprisonment.

PART VIII.

EVIDENCE.

CHAPTER XXIV.

SPECIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE IN CRIMINAL CASES.

323. The examination of a Civil Surgeon or other medical witness, taken and duly attested by a Magistrate, may be given in evidence in any criminal trial, although the person examined is not called as a witness.

Evidence of medical witness.

The Court may summon such Civil Surgeon or other medical witness, if it sees sufficient cause for doing so.

Court may summon medical witness.

324. If an accused person admits the commission of an offence before a Court competent to try him for such offence, such Court may convict him on his own admission.

Accused may be convicted on his own plea.

325. Any document purporting to be a report from the Chemical Examiner, or Assistant Chemical Examiner to Government, upon any matter or thing duly submitted to him for examination or analysis and report, in the course of any criminal trial, or in any preliminary inquiry relating thereto, may, if it bears his signature, be used as evidence in any criminal trial.

Report of Chemical Examiner.

The Court may presume that the signature of any such document is genuine, and that the person signing it held the office which he professed to hold at the time when he signed it.

Genuineness of signature may be presumed.

326. Where a previous conviction or acquittal is to be proved against an accused person, application shall be made to the officer in whose custody the records

Previous conviction or acquittal how proved.

records of such trial may be. It shall not be necessary to produce the record of the conviction or acquittal of such accused person, or a copy thereof, but an extract may be produced in proof of such conviction or acquittal, if certified, under the hand of the Clerk of the Court or other officer having the custody of the records of the Court in which such conviction or acquittal was had, or by the deputy of such clerk or officer, to be a copy of the charge, finding and sentence, as the case may be.

Record of evidence in the absence of the accused.

327. If an accused person abscond, and after due pursuit cannot be arrested, any Court competent to try or to commit such accused person for trial for the offence complained of may, in his absence, record the statements of the persons acquainted with the facts; and such depositions may, on the arrest of such person, be put in on his trial for such offence, if it is not practicable to procure the attendance of such witnesses.

Convictions on evidence partly recorded by one Magistrate and partly by another.

328. Whenever any Magistrate, after having heard part of the evidence in a case, ceases to exercise jurisdiction in such case and is succeeded by another Magistrate who has and who exercises jurisdiction in such case, such last-named Magistrate may decide the case on the evidence partly recorded by his predecessor and partly recorded by himself, or he may resummon the witnesses and commence afresh:

Provided that the accused person may, when the second Magistrate commences his proceedings, demand that the witnesses shall be resummoned and reheard, in which case the trial shall be commenced afresh:

Provided also that any Court of Appeal or Revision before which the case may be brought,

or, in cases tried by Magistrates subordinate to the Magistrate of the District, the Magistrate of the District, without appeal,

may set aside any conviction passed on evidence not wholly recorded by the Magistrate before whom the conviction was had, if such Court or Magistrate is of opinion that the accused person has been materially prejudiced thereby; and may order a new trial.

329. Whenever,

329. Whenever, from any cause, a Magistrate making an inquiry under chapter XV of this Act is unable to complete the proceedings himself, any other Magistrate having jurisdiction to inquire and to commit may complete the case and proceed as if he had recorded all the evidence himself.

Commitments on evidence partly recorded by one officer and partly by another, valid.

330. Whenever it appears that the attendance of a witness cannot be procured without an amount of delay, expense or inconvenience which, under the circumstances of the case, would be unreasonable, it shall be competent to a Court of Session or to a High Court to dispense with the personal attendance of such witness.

When a commission may issue.

Such Court of Session or High Court may direct a commission to the Magistrate of the District, or to a Magistrate of the first class, in whose jurisdiction such witness may be. The Magistrate to whom the commission is directed shall proceed to the place where such witness is, or shall summon such witness before himself. Such Magistrate shall take the evidence of such witness in the same manner, and shall have for this purpose, and may exercise, the same powers, as in trials of warrant cases.

Mode of issuing commission.

The prosecutor and the accused person may forward interrogatories, to which the officer to whom the commission is directed shall cause a return to be made, or the prosecutor may appear personally before the Magistrate to whom the commission is directed, or the prosecutor or accused person may so appear by authorized agent.

Prosecutor and accused may examine witness.

Whenever, in the course of a trial before a Magistrate, it shall appear that a commission ought to be issued for the examination of a witness whose evidence is necessary in such trial, such Magistrate shall apply to the Court of Session to which he is subordinate, stating the reasons for the application; and such Court may either issue a commission in the manner hereinbefore provided, or may reject the application.

Procedure when commission is required in Magistrate's cases.

CHAPTER XXV.

CHAPTER XXV.

EVIDENCE HOW TAKEN.

Examination of complainants and witnesses.

331. In all Criminal Courts, complainants and witnesses shall be examined upon oath or affirmation, or otherwise, according to the provisions of the law for the time being in force in relation to the examination of witnesses.

Manner of recording evidence;

332. In inquiries and trials (other than summary trials) under this Act, the evidence of the witnesses shall be recorded by the Magistrate or Sessions Judge, as the case may be, in the following manner.

in summons cases, and in trials by Magistrates of the first and second classes, of certain offences;

333. In summons cases tried before Magistrates, and in cases of the kind referred to in section two hundred and twenty-two, when tried by a Magistrate of the first or second class, otherwise than at a summary trial, the Magistrate shall make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of each witness, as the examination of the witness proceeds.

Such memorandum shall be written and signed by the Magistrate with his own hand, and shall form part of the record.

If the Magistrate is prevented from making a memorandum as above required, he shall record the reason of his inability to do so, and shall cause such memorandum to be made in writing from his dictation in open Court, and shall sign the same; and such memorandum shall form part of the record.

in all other cases before Magistrates, and in all proceedings before Courts of Session.

334. In all other cases before Magistrates, and in all proceedings before Courts of Session, the evidence of each witness shall be taken down in writing in the language in ordinary use in the district in which the Court is held, by or in the presence and hearing, and under the personal direction and superintendence, of the Magistrate or Sessions Judge, and shall be signed by the Magistrate or Sessions Judge.

Evidence in English.

When the evidence of a witness is given in English, the Magistrate or Sessions Judge may take it down in that language with his own hand; and an authenticated translation of the same, in the language in ordinary

ordinary use in the district in which the Court is held, shall form part of the record.

If the accused person be a European British subject, or be familiar with the English language, no translation shall be necessary.

In cases in which the evidence is not taken down in writing by the Magistrate or Sessions Judge, he shall, as the examination of each witness proceeds, make a memorandum of the substance of what such witness deposes, and such memorandum shall be written and signed by the Magistrate or Sessions Judge, with his own hand, and shall form part of the record.

Memorandum when evidence not taken down in writing.

If the Magistrate or Sessions Judge is prevented from making a memorandum as above required, he shall record the reason of his inability to do so.

335. The Local Government may direct that, in any district or part of a district, or in proceedings before any Court of Session, or before any Magistrate or class of Magistrates, the evidence of complainants or witnesses shall be taken down by the Sessions Judge or Magistrate with his own hand in the vernacular language of the Sessions Judge or Magistrate, unless the Sessions Judge or Magistrate be prevented by any sufficient reason from taking down the evidence of any complainant or witness, in which case he shall record the reason of his inability to do so, and shall cause the evidence to be taken down in writing from his dictation in open Court.

Local Government may direct evidence to be recorded by Sessions Judge or Magistrate himself in his vernacular ;

The evidence so taken down shall be signed by the Sessions Judge or Magistrate, and shall form part of the record :

Provided that, if the vernacular language of the Sessions Judge or Magistrate be not English or the language in ordinary use in the district in which the Court is held, the Local Government may direct him to take down the evidence in the English language, or in the language in ordinary use in the district in which the Court is held, instead of his own vernacular.

or in English or in language in ordinary use in district.

336. In

In cases referred to in section 333, Magistrate may record as provided in section 334 or section 335.

336. In cases of the kind referred to in section three hundred and thirty-three, tried before Magistrates, the Magistrate may, if he thinks fit, take down the evidence of any witness in the manner provided in section three hundred and thirty-four, or, if, within the jurisdiction of such Magistrate, the Local Government has made the order referred to in section three hundred and thirty-five, in the manner provided in section three hundred and thirty-five.

Local Government to decide what language is to be held to be in ordinary use.

337. The Local Government may determine what, for the purposes of this Act, shall be held to be the language in ordinary use in any district in which a Court is held.

Form of record of evidence.

338. The evidence taken under section three hundred and thirty-four shall not ordinarily be taken down in the form of question and answer, but in the form of a narrative.

It shall be in the discretion of the Magistrate or Sessions Judge to take down, or cause to be taken down, any particular question and answer, if there appears any special reason for so doing, or if any person who is a prosecutor or a person accused, or his counsel or agent, requires it.

Procedure in regard to evidence when completed.

339. As the evidence of each witness, taken under section three hundred and thirty-four, is completed, it shall be read over to the witness in the presence of the accused person, if in attendance, or of his agent, when his personal attendance is dispensed with and he appears by agent, and shall, if necessary, be corrected.

If the witness deny the correctness of any part of the evidence when the same is read over to him, the Magistrate or Sessions Judge may, instead of correcting the evidence, make a memorandum thereon of the objection made to it by the witness, and shall add such remarks as he thinks necessary.

If the evidence be taken down in a language different from that in which it has been given, and the witness does not understand the language in which it is taken down, the witness may require

his

his evidence as taken down to be interpreted to him in the language in which it was given, or in a language which he understands.

340. In all cases whatever, when the evidence is given in a language not understood by the accused person, it shall be interpreted to him in open Court in a language understood by him, where he is present in person.

Interpretation of evidence to accused or his agent.

If he appears by agent, and the evidence is given in a language other than the language in ordinary use in the district in which the Court is held, it shall be interpreted to such agent in that language.

In cases in which documents are put in for the purpose of formal proof, it shall be in the discretion of the Court to interpret as much thereof as appears necessary.

341. Every Sessions Judge or Magistrate recording the evidence of a witness shall record such remarks as he thinks material respecting the demeanour of such witness whilst under examination.

Remarks respecting demeanour of witness.

OF THE EXAMINATION OF ACCUSED PERSONS.

342. In all inquiries and trials, a Criminal Court may from time to time and at any stage of the proceedings,

Accused may be questioned.

put any questions to the accused person which such Court may think proper.

343. The accused person shall not be liable to any punishment for refusing to answer, or for answering falsely, questions asked under section three hundred and forty-two, but the Court shall draw such inference as seems just from such refusal.

Accused not punishable for refusal to answer.

344. Except as is provided in section three hundred and forty-seven, no influence, by means of any promise or threat or otherwise, shall be used to the accused person to induce him to disclose or withhold any matter within his knowledge.

No influence to be used to induce disclosures.

345. No oath or affirmation shall be administered to the accused person.

Accused not to be sworn.

346. Whenever

Examination
of accused
how recorded.

346. Whenever an accused person is examined, the whole of such examination, including every question put to him and every answer given by him, shall be recorded in full, and shall be shown or read to him, and he shall be at liberty to explain or add to his answers.

When the whole is made conformable to what he declares is the truth, the examination shall be attested by the signature of the Magistrate or Sessions Judge, who shall certify under his own hand that it was taken in his presence and in his hearing, and contains accurately the whole of the statement made by the accused person.

In cases in which the examination of the accused person is not recorded by the Magistrate or Sessions Judge himself, he shall be bound, as the examination proceeds, to make a memorandum thereof in the vernacular of the district, or in English, if he is sufficiently acquainted with that language; and such memorandum shall be written and signed by the Magistrate or Sessions Judge with his own hand, and shall be annexed to the record. If the Magistrate or Sessions Judge is precluded from making a memorandum as above required, he shall record the reason of his inability to do so.

The accused person shall sign, or attest by his mark, such record.

If the examination be taken in the course of a preliminary inquiry, and the Court of Session find that the provisions of this section have not been fully complied with, it shall take evidence that the prisoner duly made the statement recorded: Provided that, if the error does not prejudice the prisoner, it shall not be deemed to affect the admissibility of the statement so recorded.

Magistrate
may tender
pardon to ac-
complice.

347. The Magistrate of the District, any Magistrate of the first class inquiring into the case, or, with the sanction of the Magistrate of the District, any Magistrate, duly empowered to commit to the Court of Session, may, after recording his reason for so doing, tender a pardon to any one or
more

more of the persons supposed to have been directly or indirectly concerned in, or privy to, any offence specified in column seven of the fourth schedule hereto annexed as triable exclusively by the Court of Session, on condition of his or their making a full, true and fair disclosure of the whole of the circumstances, within his or their knowledge, relative to the crime committed, and every other person concerned in the perpetration thereof.

Any person accepting a tender of pardon under this section shall be examined as a witness in the case, under the rules applicable to the examination of witnesses.

Such person, if not on bail, shall be detained in custody pending the termination of the trial.

A Magistrate having tendered a pardon under this section, and examined the accused person, is precluded from trying the case himself.

348. The High Court as a Court of Revision, and the Court of Session after committal but before the commencement of a trial, may, with the view of obtaining on the trial the evidence of any person or persons supposed to have been directly or indirectly concerned in, or privy to, any such offence, instruct the committing Magistrate to tender a pardon on the same condition to such person or persons.

High Court or Court of Session may direct tender of pardon.

The Court of Session, in like manner and on the same condition, may, at any time before judgment is passed, with the view of obtaining on the trial the evidence of any person or persons supposed to have been directly or indirectly concerned in, or privy to, any such offence, tender a pardon to such person or persons.

349. When a pardon has been tendered under section three hundred and forty-seven or section three hundred and forty-eight, if it appears to the Magistrate before the trial, or to the Court of Session before judgment has been passed, or to the High Court as a Court of Reference or Revision, that any person who has accepted such offer of pardon has not conformed to the conditions under which the pardon

When Magistrate, Court of Session or High Court may direct commitment of person to whom pardon has been tendered.

was

was tendered, either by wilfully concealing anything essential, or by giving false evidence, such Magistrate or Court may commit, or direct the commitment of, such person, for trial for the offence in respect of which the pardon was so tendered.

The statement made by a person under pardon, which pardon has been withdrawn under this section, may be put in evidence against him.

CHAPTER XXVI.

OF SECURING THE ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES.

Procedure for obtaining attendance of witnesses.

350. The following procedure shall be pursued in order to obtain the attendance of witnesses before a Magistrate or Criminal Court.

Power to summon material witness or examine person present.

351. Any Court or Magistrate may, at any stage of any proceeding, inquiry or trial, summon, in the manner provided by chapter XII, any witness, or examine any person in attendance though not summoned as a witness, and it shall be its or his duty to do so if the evidence of such person appears essential to the just decision of the case.

When warrant of arrest may issue in first instance.

352. If a Court or Magistrate has reason to believe that any witness whose attendance is required will not attend to give evidence without being compelled to do so, it or he may, instead of issuing a summons, issue a warrant of arrest in the first instance.

Procedure when warrant cannot be served.

353. If such warrant cannot be executed, and the Court or Magistrate considers that the witness absconds or conceals himself for the purpose of avoiding the service thereof, it or he may issue a proclamation, requiring the attendance of such witness to give evidence at a time and place to be named therein, to be affixed on some conspicuous part of such witness' ordinary place of abode.

If the witness does not attend at the time and place named in such proclamation, the Court or Magistrate may order the attachment of any moveable property belonging to such witness, to such amount as seems reasonable, not being in excess of the amount of costs of attachment and of any fine to which the witness may

may be liable under the provisions of the following section.

Such order shall authorize the attachment of any moveable property within the jurisdiction of the Court or Magistrate by whom it was made; and it shall authorize the attachment of any moveable property without the jurisdiction of the said Court or Magistrate, when endorsed by the Magistrate of the District in which such property is situated.

354. If the witness appears and satisfies such Court or Magistrate that he did not abscond or conceal himself for the purpose of avoiding the execution of the warrant, and that he had not notice of the proclamation in time to attend at the time and place named therein, the Court or Magistrate shall direct that the property be released from attachment, and shall make such order in regard to the costs of the attachment as to such Court or Magistrate seems fit.

Release of attached property of witness appearing and satisfying Court or Magistrate.

If such witness does not appear, or, appearing, fails to satisfy the Court or Magistrate that he did not abscond or conceal himself for the purpose of avoiding the execution of the warrant, and that he had not such notice of the proclamation as aforesaid, the Court or Magistrate may order the property attached, or any part thereof, to be sold for the purpose of satisfying all costs incurred in consequence of such attachment, together with the amount of any fine which may be imposed upon such witness under the provisions of section one hundred and seventy-two of the Indian Penal Code.

Sale of property of witness not appearing or not satisfying Court or Magistrate.

If the witness pays to such Court or Magistrate the costs and fine as aforesaid, his property shall be released from attachment.

355. If any person summoned to give evidence neglects or refuses to appear at the time and place appointed by the summons, and no reasonable excuse is offered for such neglect or refusal, the Court or Magistrate, upon proof of the summons having been duly served, may issue a warrant under his hand and seal, to bring such person before him to testify as aforesaid.

Arrest of person disobeying summons.

356. If

Committal of person refusing to answer.

356. If any person summoned or brought before a Magistrate refuses to answer such questions as are put to him, without offering any reasonable excuse for such refusal, such Magistrate may, by warrant under his hand and seal, commit him to custody for any term not exceeding seven days, unless in the meantime such person consents to be examined and to answer; after which, in the event of his persisting in his refusal, he may be dealt with according to the provisions of section four hundred and thirty-five or four hundred and thirty-six.

INQUIRIES.

In inquiries preliminary to commitment.

357. In inquiries preliminary to commitment to a Court of Session or High Court, the Magistrate shall procure the attendance of the witnesses for the prosecution as in cases usually tried upon warrant; and it shall be in his discretion to summon any witness offered on behalf of the accused person to answer or disprove the evidence against him. If the Magistrate refuses to summon a witness so offered, he shall record his reasons for such refusal.

Power to summon supplementary witnesses.

The Magistrate may summon and examine supplementary witnesses after commitment and before the commencement of the trial, and bind them over to appear and give evidence. Such examination shall, if possible, be taken in the presence of the accused person, and, in every case, a copy of the examination of such witnesses shall be given him free of cost.

When accused person is to be committed.

358. In such inquiries, when the person accused is to be committed for trial, and has given in the list of witnesses mentioned in section two hundred, the Magistrate shall summon the witnesses to appear before the Court before which the accused person is to be tried.

Refusal to summon unnecessary witness, unless deposit made.

359. If the Magistrate thinks that any witness is included in the list for the purpose of vexation or delay, or of defeating the ends of justice, he may require the accused person to satisfy him that there are reasonable grounds for believing that such witness is material.

If

If the Magistrate be not so satisfied, he shall not be bound to summon the witness; but, in doubtful cases, he may summon such witness, if such a sum is deposited with the Magistrate as he thinks necessary to defray the expense of obtaining the attendance of the witness.

360. Prosecutors, and witnesses for the prosecution and defence, whose attendance is necessary before the Court of Session or High Court, shall execute before the Magistrate recognizances, in the form (F) given in the second schedule to this Act, or to the like effect, to be in attendance when called upon at the Court of Session or High Court, to prosecute or to give evidence, as the case may be.

Recognizances of prosecutors and witnesses.

If any prosecutor or witness refuses to attend before the Court of Session or High Court, or to execute the recognizance above directed, the Magistrate may detain him in custody until he executes such recognizance, or until the time when his attendance at the Court of Session or High Court is required, when the Magistrate shall send him under custody to the Court of Session or High Court.

Detention in custody in case of refusal to attend or to execute recognizance.

SUMMONS CASES.

361. In summons cases, the Magistrate may summon any person who appears to him likely to give material evidence on behalf of the complainant or the accused.

In summons cases.

Ordinarily it shall be the duty of the complainant and accused, in non-cognizable cases, to produce their own witnesses.

In such cases, it shall be in the discretion of the Magistrate to summon any witnesses named by the complainant or the accused; and he may require, in such cases, a deposit of the expenses of a witness before summoning him.

WARRANT CASES.

362. In warrant cases, the Magistrate shall ascertain from the complainant, or otherwise, the names of any persons who may be acquainted with the facts
and

In cases tried upon warrant.

and circumstances of the case, and who are likely to give evidence for the prosecution, and shall summon such of them to give evidence before him as he thinks necessary.

The Magistrate shall also, subject to the provisions of section three hundred and fifty-nine, summon any witness and examine any evidence that may be offered in behalf of the accused person, to answer or disprove the evidence against him, and may, for that purpose, at his discretion, adjourn the trial from time to time. If the Magistrate refuse to summon a witness named by the accused person, he shall record his reasons for such refusal, and the accused person shall be entitled to appeal to the Court of Session against such refusal.

SESSIONS TRIALS.

Right of accused as to examination and summoning of witness.

363. The accused person shall be allowed to examine any witness not previously named by him, if such witness be in attendance; but he shall not, except as provided in section four hundred and forty-eight, be entitled of right to have any witness summoned, other than the witnesses named in the list delivered to the Magistrate by whom he was committed or held to bail for trial.

Procedure in case of witness refusing to answer.

364. If a witness before a Court of Session refuses to answer any question which is put to him, and does not offer any just excuse for such refusal, the Court may commit him to custody for such reasonable time as it deems proper, unless in the meantime he consents to be examined and to answer.

In the event of such witness persisting in his refusal, he may be dealt with according to the provisions of section four hundred and thirty-five or four hundred and thirty-six.

OF SECURING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Procedure for obtaining production of document required as evidence.

365. Whenever an officer in charge of a Police-station, or any Court, considers that the production of any document is necessary or desirable for the purposes of any investigation or judicial proceeding, such officer or Court may issue a summons to the party in whose keeping

keeping such document is believed to be, requiring him to attend and produce such document at the time and place stated in the summons.

366. If there appears reason to believe that the person to whom the summons is addressed will not produce it as directed in the summons, such officer or Court may issue a search-warrant for the document in the first instance.

When warrant for search for documents may issue.

367. Any Court may, if it thinks fit, impound any document produced before it, or may, at the conclusion of the proceedings, order such document to be returned to the person who produced it.

Power to impound document produced.

CHAPTER XXVII.

OF SEARCH-WARRANTS.

368. When a Magistrate considers that the production of anything is essential to the conduct of an inquiry into an offence known or suspected to have been committed, or to the discovery of the offender,

Search-warrant when grantable.

or when he considers that such inquiry or discovery will be furthered by the search or inspection of any house or place,

he may grant his search-warrant; and the officer charged with the execution of such warrant may search or inspect any house or place within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District.

The Magistrate issuing such warrant may, if he see fit, specify in his warrant the house or place, or part thereof, to which only the search or inspection shall extend; and the officer charged with the execution of such warrant shall then search or inspect only the house, place or part so specified.

369. The last preceding section shall not authorize any Magistrate, other than the Magistrate of the District, to grant a search-warrant for a letter in the custody of the Postal Department;

Procedure as to letter in custody of Postal Department.

but if any such letter is wanted for the purpose of any criminal proceeding, any Magistrate or District Superintendent of Police may give notice to the

Postal

Postal authorities to cause search to be made for and to detain any such letter, pending the orders of the Magistrate of the District; and the Magistrate of the District may, if he thinks fit, direct the Postal authorities to deliver up any such letter.

Direction of search-warrant.

370. A search-warrant shall ordinarily be directed to a Police officer; but the Magistrate issuing the warrant may, after recording his reasons, if immediate search is necessary and no Police officer be immediately available, direct it to any other person.

Warrant to Police officer may be executed by his subordinate.

371. A search-warrant directed or endorsed to a Police officer may, if he is not able to proceed in person, be executed by any other Police officer.

Endorsement.

In such case the name of such Police officer shall be endorsed upon the warrant by the officer to whom it is directed or endorsed.

Execution of search-warrant out of district in which issued.

372. When it is necessary for a search-warrant to be executed out of the district in which it was issued, any Magistrate within whose local jurisdiction the warrant is to be executed shall endorse his name thereon.

Such endorsement shall be sufficient authority for the Police officer charged with the execution of the warrant to execute the same within the said jurisdiction.

Or the search-warrant may be directed to the Magistrate within whose local jurisdiction the search is to be made; and he shall thereupon endorse his name on such warrant, and enforce its execution in the same manner as if it had been issued by himself.

Search-warrants may, in emergency, be executed without endorsement.

373. Whenever there is reason to believe that the delay occasioned by obtaining the endorsement of the Magistrate in whose district the warrant is to be executed will prevent the discovery of the thing for which search is to be made, the Police officer charged with the execution of the warrant may execute the same, in any place beyond the district in which it was issued, without the endorsement of the Magistrate in whose local jurisdiction that place is situate.

If

If the thing for which search is made is found in such place, it shall, when the place where the thing is found is nearer to the Magistrate having jurisdiction in such place than to the Magistrate who issued the warrant, be immediately taken before the Magistrate in whose local jurisdiction it is found; and unless there be good cause to the contrary, such Magistrate shall make an order authorizing it to be taken to the Magistrate who issued the warrant.

Thing found to be taken to Magistrate within whose jurisdiction it is found.

Order thereon.

If the thing be not found after such search, the Police officer making the same shall, in addition to the return made to the Magistrate who issued the warrant, report the fact to the Magistrate in whose local jurisdiction the search was made.

374. If the thing searched for be found within a Presidency town, it shall be taken to the Commissioner of Police or to a Police Magistrate; and such Commissioner or Magistrate shall act in the manner prescribed in section three hundred and seventy-three.

Procedure in such cases within Presidency town.

375. Whenever it appears necessary, a Magistrate may, by his warrant, order search to be made in a place out of his jurisdiction, and may direct that the warrant be executed either after or without obtaining the endorsement of the Magistrate within whose jurisdiction the search is to be made.

Magistrate may issue search-warrant to be executed in jurisdiction of another Magistrate.

When a Magistrate issues a warrant under this section, he shall inform the Magistrate within whose local jurisdiction the house or place to be searched is situate, or if the house or place be situate within a Presidency town, he shall inform the Commissioner of Police, of the issue of such warrant.

376. A Magistrate issuing a search-warrant to be executed in any house or place out of the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District, or out of his own Division, may direct the warrant to any Magistrate within whose local jurisdiction such house or place is situate, and may send the same by post.

Magistrate may send search-warrant by post to Magistrate of another District or Division of District.

On receipt of such warrant by the Magistrate to whom it is directed, he shall endorse his name thereon, and enforce its execution in the same manner as if it had been originally issued by himself.

Endorsement and execution by such Magistrate.

If

Direction of warrant to be executed in Presidency towns.

If the warrant is to be executed within a Presidency town, it shall be addressed to the Commissioner of Police or to a Police Magistrate.

In such case, any property found on search made may be dealt with as provided in sections three hundred and seventy-three and three hundred and seventy-four.

Search of house suspected to contain stolen property or forged documents.

377. If the Magistrate of the District, or a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or a Magistrate of the first class, upon information and after such inquiry as he thinks necessary, has reason to believe that any house or place is used as a place for the deposit or sale of stolen property,

or for the deposit or sale or manufacture of forged documents, or counterfeit Government stamps, or counterfeit coin, or instruments or materials for counterfeiting coin or for forging,

or that any forged documents, or counterfeit stamps, or false seals, or counterfeit coin, or instruments or materials used for counterfeiting coin, or for forging, are kept or deposited in any house or place,

he may by his warrant authorize any Police officer above the rank of a constable to enter, with such assistance as may be required, and by force if necessary, any such house or place, and to search all such parts of the same as are specified in the warrant, and to seize and take possession of any property, documents, stamps, seals, or coins, therein found, which he reasonably suspects to be stolen, forged, false, or counterfeit, and also of any such instruments and materials as aforesaid.

Magistrate may attend personally.

378. The Magistrate by whom a search-warrant is issued may attend personally for the purpose of seeing that the warrant is duly executed.

Magistrate may direct search in his presence.

The Magistrate may also direct a search to be made in his presence, of any house or place for the search of which he is competent to issue a search-warrant.

Search by officer in charge of Police-station.

379. Whenever an officer in charge of a Police-station, or a Police officer making an investigation, considers that the production of anything is necessary

to

to the conduct of an investigation into any offence which he is authorized to investigate, he may search or cause search to be made for the same, in any house or place within the limits of the station of which he is in charge or to which he is attached.

In such case, the officer in charge of the Police-station or Police officer making investigation shall, if practicable, conduct the search in person.

If he is unable to conduct the search in person, and there is no other person competent to make the search present at the time, the officer in charge of the Police-station, or Police officer making investigation, may require any officer subordinate to him to make the search; and he shall deliver to such subordinate officer an order in writing, specifying the property for which search is to be made and the house or place to be searched, and such subordinate officer may thereupon search for such property in such house or place.

The provisions of sections three hundred and eighty-two to three hundred and eighty-five (both inclusive), relating to search-warrants, shall be applicable to a search made under this section by or under the direction of an officer in charge of a Police-station, or by a Police officer making an investigation.

380. An officer in charge of a Police-station may require an officer in charge of another Police-station, whether subordinate to the same Magistrate as himself or to a Magistrate of another district, to cause a search to be made in any house or place, in any case in which the former officer might cause such search to be made within the limits of his own station.

When officer of Police-station may require another to issue search-warrant.

Such officer, on being so required, shall proceed according to the provisions of section three hundred and seventy-nine, and shall forward the thing found, if any, to the officer at whose request the search was made.

381. An officer in charge of a Police-station may, without a warrant, enter any shop or premises within the limits of such station, for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any weights or measures, or

Inspection of weights and measures.

instruments

instruments for weighing, used or kept therein, whenever he has reason to believe that there are, in such shop or premises, any weights, measures or instruments for weighing which are false.

If such officer finds, in such shop or premises, any weights, measures or instruments that are false, he may seize the same, and shall forthwith give information of such seizure to the Magistrate having jurisdiction.

Persons in charge of closed house to allow search.

382. Whenever any house or place liable to search or inspection under this chapter is closed, any person residing in, or being in charge of, such house or place shall, on demand of the officer or other person executing the warrant, allow such officer or other person free ingress thereto, and afford all reasonable facilities for a search therein.

Place to be searched may be broken open.

383. A Police officer or other person, authorized by a warrant to search any house or place, may break open any outer or inner door or window of such house or place, in order to execute the warrant, if, after notification of his authority and purpose and demand of admittance duly made, he cannot otherwise obtain admittance.

Breaking of zanána.

384. If the place ordered to be searched is an apartment in the actual occupancy of a woman who, according to the customs of the country, does not appear in public, the officer or other person charged with the execution of the warrant shall give notice to such woman in such apartment, not being a woman against whom a warrant of arrest has been issued, that she is at liberty to withdraw.

After giving such notice and allowing a reasonable time for such woman to withdraw, and affording her every reasonable facility for withdrawing, such officer or person may enter such apartment for the purpose of completing the search, using at the same time every precaution consistent with these provisions for preventing the clandestine removal of property.

Search to be made in presence of witnesses.

385. Before conducting a search under this chapter, the officer conducting it shall call upon two or more respectable inhabitants of the place in which
the

the house or place to be searched is situate, to attend and witness the search.

The search shall be made in their presence, but they shall not be required to attend the Court of the Magistrate as witnesses, unless specially summoned by him.

The occupant of the house or place searched, or some person in his behalf, shall, in every instance, be permitted to attend during the search.

Occupant of place searched may attend.

386. Whenever it is necessary to cause a woman to be searched, the search shall be conducted with strict regard to the habits and customs of the country.

Mode of searching women.

387. Whenever a person is arrested by the Police under a warrant which does not provide for the taking of bail,

Search of arrested persons.

or under a warrant which provides for the taking of bail, but the arrested person cannot furnish bail,

or is arrested without warrant and is not admitted to bail,

it shall be the duty of the arresting officer to search such person and to place in safe custody all articles, other than necessary articles of apparel, found on such person.

A list of such articles shall be forwarded with the daily diary or with the final report in the case.

PART IX.

PROCEDURE INCIDENTAL TO INQUIRY AND TRIAL

CHAPTER XXVIII.

BAIL.

388. When any person appears or is brought before a Magistrate, accused of any bailable offence, he shall be admitted to bail.

When bail shall be taken.

389. When

Bail not to be taken for certain offences.

389. When any person accused of any non-bailable offence appears or is brought before a Magistrate, such person shall not be admitted to bail, if there appear reasonable grounds for believing that he has been guilty of the offence of which he is accused.

When bail may be taken.

If the evidence given in support of the accusation is, in the opinion of the Magistrate, not such as to raise a strong presumption of the guilt of the accused person,

or if such evidence is adduced on behalf of the accused person as, in the opinion of the Magistrate, weakens the presumption of his guilt, but there appears to the Magistrate, in either of such cases, to be sufficient ground for further inquiry into his guilt,

the accused person shall be admitted to bail pending such inquiry.

Power to direct admission to bail.

390. The Court of Session may in any case, whether there be an appeal on conviction or not, direct that an accused person shall be admitted to bail, or that the bail required by a Magistrate be reduced.

Recognizance of accused and sureties.

391. When a Magistrate admits to bail any person accused or suspected of any offence, a recognizance, in such sum of money as the Magistrate thinks sufficient, shall be entered into by the person so accused, and one or more sureties, conditioned that such person shall attend at the time and place mentioned in the recognizance, and shall continue to attend until otherwise directed by the Court, and, if required, shall appear when called upon at the Court of Session or other Court, as the case may be, to answer the charge.

Insufficient bail.

392. If, through mistake or fraud, insufficient bail has been taken, or if the sureties become afterwards insufficient, the accused person may be ordered by the Magistrate to give sufficient bail or to find sufficient sureties, and, in default, may be committed to prison.

Bail may be taken at any time before conviction.

393. If the accused person cannot find sureties when called upon, he shall be admitted to bail upon finding the same at any time afterwards before conviction.

394. After

394. After the recognizances have been duly entered into, the Magistrate, in case the accused person has appeared voluntarily or is in the custody of some officer, shall thereupon release him; and in case he is in some prison or other place of confinement, shall issue a warrant of release to the jailor or other person having him in his custody, and such jailor or other person shall thereupon release him.

Discharge
on bail.

395. Any one or more of the sureties for an accused person may, at any time, apply to the Magistrate to be discharged from their engagements.

Discharge
of sureties.

On such an application being made, the Magistrate shall issue his warrant of arrest, directing that such person be brought before him.

On the appearance of such person pursuant to the warrant, or on his voluntary surrender, the Magistrate shall direct the recognizances of the sureties to be discharged, and shall call upon such person to find other sureties, and, in default, may order him to be committed to prison.

396. Whenever, by reason of default of appearance of the person executing the personal recognizance, the Magistrate is of opinion that proceedings should be had to compel payment of the penalty mentioned in the recognizance, he shall proceed to enforce the penalty, by issuing a warrant for the attachment and sale of the moveable property belonging to such person, which may be found within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District. Such warrant may be executed within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District, and it shall authorize the distress and sale of any moveable property belonging to the accused person, without the jurisdiction of the said Magistrate, when endorsed by the Magistrate of the District in which such moveable property is situated.

Procedure
to compel
payment of
penalty by
accused.

397. Whenever, by reason of default of appearance by the person bailed, the Magistrate is of opinion that proceedings should be had to compel payment of the penalty mentioned in the recognizance of the surety or sureties, he shall give notice to the surety or sureties

Procedure
to compel
payment
of penalty
by sureties.

sureties to pay the same, or to show cause why it should not be paid.

If such penalty be not paid and if no sufficient cause for its non-payment be shown, the Magistrate shall proceed to recover the penalty from such surety or sureties, by issuing a warrant for the attachment and sale of any moveable property belonging to him or them which may be found within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District. Such warrant may be executed within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District; and it shall authorize the distress and sale of any moveable property belonging to the surety or sureties, without the jurisdiction of the said Magistrate, when endorsed by the Magistrate of the District in which such moveable property is situated.

If such penalty be not paid and cannot be recovered by such attachment and sale, such surety or sureties shall be liable to confinement, by order of the Magistrate, in the civil jail, during a period not exceeding six months.

In what cases the powers given by sections 396 and 397 may be exercised.

398. The powers given by sections three hundred and ninety-six and three hundred and ninety-seven may be exercised by every Criminal Court in every case in which a personal recognizance or bail has been given for the appearance of a party or witness, if default is made by the non-appearance of such party or witness before such Court, according to the conditions of such recognizance or bail :

Remission of part of penalty.

Provided that the Magistrate or Court may, at his or its discretion, remit any portion of the penalty mentioned in the recognizance of the accused person, or of the surety or sureties, and enforce payment in part only :

Revision of orders.

All orders passed by any Magistrate, other than the Magistrate of the District, under this section or section three hundred and ninety-six or three hundred and ninety-seven, shall be appealable to the Magistrate of the District, or, if not so appealed, may be revised by him.

A High

A High Court or a Court of Session may direct any Magistrate to levy the amount due on a forfeited bail-bond executed in respect of attendance before such High Court or Court of Session.

High Court or Court of Session may direct Magistrate to levy sum forfeited.

399. When any person is required by any officer or Criminal Court to give bail, except in cases coming under chapter XXXVIII, such officer or Court may permit such person to deposit a sum of money or Government promissory notes to such amount as it may fix in lieu of such bail.

Deposit may be made instead of bail.

CHAPTER XXIX.

FORMATION OF LISTS OF JURORS AND ASSESSORS AND THEIR ATTENDANCE.

400. The Sessions Judge and the Collector of the District, or such other officer as the Local Government from time to time appoints in this behalf, shall prepare and make out in alphabetical order a list of persons residing within ten miles from the place where trials before the Court of Session are held, or within such other distance as the Local Government thinks fit to direct; who are, in the judgment of the Sessions Judge and Collector or other officer as aforesaid, qualified from their education and character to serve as jurors or as assessors, respectively.

List of jurors and assessors.

The list shall contain the name, place of abode, and quality or business of every such person; and if the person is a European or an American, the list shall mention the race to which he belongs.

401. Copies of such list shall be stuck up in the office of the Collector or other officer as aforesaid, and in the Court-houses of the Magistrate of the District and of the chief Civil Court, and in some conspicuous place in the town or towns near or in the vicinity of which the persons named in the list reside.

Publication of list.

To every such copy shall be subjoined a notice, stating that objections to the list will be heard and determined

determined by the Sessions Judge and Collector or other officer as aforesaid, at the Sessions Court-house, and at a time to be mentioned in the notice.

Revision of list.

402. For the hearing of such objections, the Sessions Judge shall sit with the Collector or other officer as aforesaid, and shall, at the time and place mentioned in the notice, revise the list and hear the objections (if any) of persons interested in the amendment thereof, and shall strike out the name of any person not suitable in their judgment to serve as a juror or as an assessor, or who may avail himself of the exemption from service given by section four hundred and six, and insert the name of any person omitted from the list whom they deem qualified for such service.

In the event of a difference of opinion between the Collector or other officer as aforesaid and the Sessions Judge, the name of the proposed juror or assessor shall be omitted from the list.

A copy of the revised list shall be signed by the Sessions Judge and Collector or other officer as aforesaid, and sent to the Court of Session.

Any order of the Sessions Judge and Collector or other officer as aforesaid, in preparing and revising the list, shall be final.

Annual revision of list.

403. The list so prepared and revised shall be again revised once in every year.

The list so revised shall be deemed a new list, and shall be subject to all the rules hereinbefore contained as to the list originally prepared.

Jurors and assessors.

404. All male persons between the ages of twenty-one and sixty, resident within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Session, except those hereinafter mentioned, shall be deemed capable of serving as jurors and assessors, and shall be liable to be summoned accordingly.

Disqualifications.

405. The following persons are incapable of serving as jurors or as assessors, namely :—

Persons who hold any office in or under the said Court :

Persons

Persons executing any duties of Police or entrusted with any Police functions :

Persons who have been convicted of any offence against the State, or of any fraudulent or other offence which, in the judgment of the Sessions Judge and Collector, renders them unfit to serve on the jury :

Persons afflicted with any infirmity of body or mind, sufficient to incapacitate them from serving :

Persons who, by habit or religious vows, have relinquished all care of worldly affairs.

406. The following persons are exempt from the liability to serve as jurors or as assessors, namely :— Exemptions.

All officers in civil employ superior in rank to a Magistrate of the District :

Judges and other Judicial Officers :

Commissioners and Collectors of Revenue or Customs :

All persons engaged in the Preventive Service in the Customs Department :

All persons engaged in the collection of the revenue, whom the Collector thinks fit to exempt on the ground of official duty :

Chaplains and others employed in religious offices :

All persons in the Military service, except when, by any law in force for the time being, such persons are specially made liable to serve :

Surgeons and others who openly and constantly practise in the profession of physic :

Persons employed in the Post Office and Electric Telegraph Departments :

Persons actually officiating as priests in their respective religions :

All persons exempted by the Local Government; and persons exempted by Government from personal appearance in Court, under the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, section twenty-two.

The

Person exempted is not bound to avail himself of his right of exemption.

The exemption from service given by this section is a right of which each person exempted may avail himself or not.

Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to disqualify any such person, if he is willing to serve as a juror or as an assessor.

The Sessions Judge may issue a summons to any exempted person, to serve as an assessor or juror on the trial of a European British subject.

Court to summon jurors.

407. The Court of Session shall ordinarily, three days at the least before the time fixed for the holding of the sessions, send a precept to a Magistrate directing him to summon as many persons named in the said revised list, as seem to the Court to be needed for trials by jury and trials with the aid of assessors at the said sessions, the number to be summoned not being less than double the number required for any case about to be tried at such sessions.

The names of the persons to be summoned shall be drawn by lot in open Court, excluding those on the revised list who have served within six months, unless the number cannot be made up without them; the names so drawn shall be specified in the precept to the Magistrate.

Summoning and empanelling jurors under section 234.

408. When a trial is to be held in which the accused person, or one of the accused persons, is entitled to be tried by a jury constituted under the provisions of section two hundred and thirty-four, the Court of Session shall, three days at least before the day fixed for holding such trial, cause to be summoned, in the manner hereinafter prescribed, as many European and American jurors as are required for the trial, if there be so many on the jury-list of the district in which the trial is to be held.

The Court shall also at the same time in like manner cause to be summoned the same number of other persons named in the revised list, unless such number of such other persons shall have been already summoned for jury trials at that session.

From

From the whole number of persons returned, the jurors who are to constitute the jury shall be taken by lot in the manner prescribed in section two hundred and forty, until a jury containing the proper number of Europeans or Americans, or a number approaching thereto as nearly as possible, has been obtained.

If a jury containing the requisite number of Europeans and Americans is not obtained, the accused person may elect to be tried by the Judge with the aid of assessors; otherwise he shall be tried by the jury obtained by the means aforesaid.

409. Every summons to a juror or assessor shall be in writing, and shall require his attendance as a juror or assessor at a time and place to be therein specified. Form and service of summons.

The summons or a copy thereof shall be served on every juror or assessor personally.

If the juror or assessor summoned be absent from his usual place of abode, the summons may be left for him there, with some adult male member of his family residing with him.

410. The Court of Session may direct jurors or assessors to be summoned at other periods than the period specified in section four hundred and seven, when the number of trials before the Court renders the attendance of one set of jurors or assessors for a whole session oppressive, or whenever it is found to be necessary. Power to summon another set of jurors or assessors.

411. If any person summoned to serve as a juror or assessor be in the service of Government or of a Railway Company, the summons shall be sent to him through the head officer of the office in which he is employed; and the Court may excuse the attendance of such person if it appear, on the representation of such head officer, that the person summoned cannot serve as a juror or assessor without inconvenience to the public service. Service of summons on officer of Government.

412. The Court of Session may excuse any juror or assessor from attendance for reasonable cause. Court may excuse attendance of juror or assessor.

413. At

List of jurors
or assessors
attending.

413. At each session, the Court shall cause to be made a list of the names of those who serve as jurors or assessors at such session.

Such list shall be kept with the revised list of the jurors and assessors prepared under section four hundred and two.

A reference shall be made in the margin of the said revised list to each of the names which are mentioned in the list prepared under this section.

Penalty for
non-attend-
ance of juror
or assessor.

414. Any person summoned to attend as a juror or as an assessor, who, without lawful excuse, fails to attend as required by the summons, or who, having attended, departs without having obtained the permission of the Court, or fails to attend after an adjournment of the Court after being ordered to attend, shall be liable, by order of the Court of Session, to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees.

Such fine shall be levied by the Magistrate of the District, by attachment and sale of any moveable property belonging to such juror or assessor within the jurisdiction of the Sessions Court making the order.

In default of recovery of the fine by such attachment and sale, such juror or assessor may be imprisoned in the civil jail for the space of fifteen days, if the fine be not sooner paid.

CHAPTER XXX.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Procedure by
Police upon
seizure of
stolen
property.

415. The seizure, by any Police officer, of property alleged or suspected to have been stolen, or found under circumstances which create suspicion of the commission of any offence, shall be forthwith reported to a Magistrate, who shall thereupon make such order respecting the custody and production of such property as he thinks proper.

Sale of
perishable
property.

If such property is of a perishable nature, or if it appears to the Magistrate that its sale would be for the benefit of the owner, such Magistrate may at any time direct it to be sold, and shall hold the proceeds of such

sale

sale in trust for the owner, subject to the provisions contained in sections four hundred and sixteen and four hundred and seventeen.

416. When the owner of any such property is unknown, the Magistrate may detain it, or the proceeds thereof, if sold, and, in case of such detention, shall issue a proclamation, specifying the articles of which such property consists or consisted, and requiring any person who may have a claim thereto or to the proceeds thereof, to appear before him and establish his claim within six months from the date of such proclamation.

Procedure where owner of property seized unknown.

417. If no person within such period establishes his claim to such property or proceeds, and if the person in whose possession such property was found is unable to show that it was legally acquired by him, such property shall be at the disposal of the Government, and may be sold under the orders of the Magistrate of the District, or a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or, if duly authorized, a Magistrate of the first class; or, if it has been already sold by the Magistrate, the proceeds thereof shall be at the disposal of the Government.

Procedure if no claimant appears within six months.

An appeal shall be allowed to the Court to which appeals against sentences would lie, in the case of every order passed under this section.

418. When the trial in any Criminal Court is concluded, the Court may make such order as appears right for the disposal of any property produced before it, regarding which any offence appears to have been committed.

Order for disposal of property regarding which offence committed.

419. Any Court of appeal, reference or revision may direct any such order passed by a Court subordinate thereto to be stayed, and may modify, alter or annul it.

Stay of such order.

420. The order passed by any Court under section four hundred and eighteen or four hundred and nineteen, may be in the form of a reference of the property to the Magistrate of the District, or to a Magistrate of a Division of a District, who shall in

Order may take form of reference to Magistrate of District.

such

such cases deal with it as if the property had been seized by the Police and the seizure had been reported to him in the manner hereinbefore mentioned.

X
Expenses of complainants and witnesses.

421. Subject to any rules that may be passed by the Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor General of India in Council, the Criminal Courts may order payment, on the part of Government, of the reasonable expenses of any complainant or witness attending for the purpose of any trial before such Court under this Act.

Interpreter to be bound to interpret truthfully.

422. When the services of an interpreter are required by any Criminal Court for the interpretation of any evidence or statement, he shall be bound to state the true interpretation of such evidence or statement.

CHAPTER XXXI.

LUNATICS.

Procedure in case of accused being lunatic.

423. When any person charged with an offence before a Magistrate competent to try the case appears to such Magistrate to be of unsound mind and incapable of making a defence, such Magistrate shall institute an inquiry to ascertain the fact of such unsoundness of mind, and shall cause the accused person to be examined by the Civil Surgeon of the District, or some other medical officer, and thereupon shall examine such Civil Surgeon or other medical officer as a witness, and shall reduce the examination into writing.

If such Magistrate is of opinion that the accused person is of unsound mind, he shall stay further proceedings in the case.

When accused appears to have been insane.

424. When, from the evidence given before a Magistrate, there appears to be sufficient ground for believing that the accused person committed an act which, if he had been of sound mind, would have been an offence triable exclusively by the Court of Session, and that he was at the time when the act was committed, by reason of unsoundness of mind, incapable of knowing the nature of the act charged, or that he

was

was doing what was wrong or contrary to law, such accused person shall, if he appears to be sane at the time of inquiry, be sent for trial by the Magistrate before the Court of Session.

If such accused person is a European British subject, the Magistrate shall follow the procedure prescribed in chapter VII.

If an accused person appears to be insane at the time of inquiry, the Magistrate shall act in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

425. If any person committed for trial before a Court of Session shall, at his trial, appear to the Court to be of unsound mind and incapable of making his defence, the Court shall, in the first instance, try the fact of such unsoundness of mind, and if satisfied of the fact, shall give a special judgment that the accused person is of unsound mind and incapable of making his defence; and thereupon the trial shall be postponed.

Procedure in case of person committed before a Court of Session being lunatic.

426. Whenever an accused person is found to be of unsound mind and incapable of making his defence, the Magistrate or Court of Session, as the case may be, if the offence of which such person is accused be bailable, may release such person on sufficient security being given that he shall be properly taken care of, and shall be prevented from doing injury to himself or to any other person, and for his appearance when required.

Release of lunatic pending investigation or trial.

If the offence be not bailable, or if the required bail be not given, the accused person shall be kept in safe custody in such place as the Local Government to which the case shall be reported shall direct.

Custody of lunatic.

427. Whenever an inquiry or trial is postponed under section four hundred and twenty-three or section four hundred and twenty-five, the Magistrate or Court of Session, as the case may be, may at any time resume the inquiry or trial, and require the accused person, if detained in custody, to be brought before such Magistrate or Court; or, if the accused person has been released on security, may require his appearance.

Resumption of inquiry or trial.

The

The surety of such person shall be bound, at any time, to produce him to any officer whom the Magistrate or Court of Session appoints to inspect him ; and the certificate of such officer shall have the same effect as the certificate of an Inspector General of Prisons or the Visitors of Lunatic Asylums, granted under section four hundred and thirty-two.

Procedure on accused appearing before Magistrate or Court of Session.

428. If, when the accused person appears or is again brought before the Magistrate or the Court of Session, as the case may be, it appears to such Magistrate or Court that the accused person is in a fit state of mind to make his defence, the inquiry shall proceed, or the accused person shall be put on his trial, as the case may require.

If it appears that the accused person is still of unsound mind, and incapable of making his defence, the Magistrate or Court of Session shall again act according to the provisions of section four hundred and twenty-three or section four hundred and twenty-five.

Finding in case of acquittal on ground of being lunatic.

429. Whenever any person is acquitted upon the ground that, at the time at which he is charged with having committed an offence, he was, by reason of unsoundness of mind, incapable of knowing the nature of the act charged, or that he was doing what was wrong or contrary to law, the finding shall state specially whether such person committed the act or not.

Person so acquitted to be kept in safe custody.

430. Whenever such finding states that the accused person committed the act charged, the Magistrate or Court of Session before whom the trial was held shall, if the act charged would, but for the incapacity found, have amounted to an offence, order such person to be kept in safe custody, in such place and manner as to the Magistrate or Court of Session seems fit, and shall report the case for the order of the Local Government.

The Local Government may order such person to be kept in safe custody in a Lunatic Asylum or other suitable place of safe custody.

431. When

431. When any person is confined under the provisions of section four hundred and twenty-six or section four hundred and thirty, the Inspector General of Prisons, if such person is confined in a jail, or the Visitors of the Lunatic Asylums or any two of them; if he is confined in a Lunatic Asylum, may visit him in order to ascertain his state of mind; and he shall be visited once at least in every six months by such Inspector General or by two of such Visitors as aforesaid; and such Inspector General or Visitors shall make a special report to the Local Government as to the state of mind of such person.

Lunatic prisoners to be visited by Inspector General.

432. If such person is confined under section four hundred and twenty-six, and such Inspector General or Visitors as aforesaid shall certify that, in his or their opinion, such person is capable of making his defence, he shall be taken before the Magistrate or Court of Session, as the case may be, at such time as such Magistrate or Court of Session appoints, and such Magistrate or Court shall deal with such person under the provisions of section four hundred and twenty-eight; and the certificate of such Inspector General or Visitors as aforesaid shall be receivable as evidence.

Procedure where lunatic prisoner is reported capable of making his defence.

433. If such person is confined under the provisions of section four hundred and thirty, and such Inspector General or Visitors as aforesaid certify that, in his or their judgment, he may be discharged without danger of his doing injury to himself or to any other person, the Local Government may thereupon either order him to be discharged, or to be detained in custody, or to be transferred to a public Lunatic Asylum, if he has not been already sent to such an Asylum; and may appoint a commission, consisting of a judicial officer not below the grade of a Sessions Judge, and two medical officers, whereof the chief medical officer attached to the Lunatic Asylum shall be one.

Procedure where lunatic confined under section 430 is declared capable of being discharged.

The said commission shall make formal inquiry into the state of mind of such person, taking such evidence as is necessary, and shall report to the Local Government, who may order his discharge or detention as to it may seem fit.

434. Whenever

Delivery of lunatic to care of relative.

434. Whenever any relative or friend of any person detained under the provisions of section four hundred and thirty is desirous that he shall be delivered over to his care and custody, the Local Government, upon the application of such relative or friend, and on his giving security to the satisfaction of such Government that the person detained shall be properly taken care of and shall be prevented from doing injury to himself or to any other person, may make an order that such person may be delivered to such relative or friend.

Whenever such person is so delivered over, it shall be upon condition that he shall be subject to the inspection of such officer as the Local Government appoints, and at such times as such Government directs.

The provisions of sections four hundred and thirty-one and four hundred and thirty-three shall apply to persons detained under the provisions of this section; and the certificate of the inspecting officer appointed under this section shall be dealt with as a certificate of the Inspector General of Prisons, or the Visitors of Lunatic Asylums, under the said sections.

CHAPTER XXXII.

CONTEMPTS OF COURT.

Procedure in certain cases of contempt.

435. When any such offence as is described in sections one hundred and seventy-five, one hundred and seventy-eight, one hundred and seventy-nine, one hundred and eighty, or two hundred and twenty-eight of the Indian Penal Code is committed in the view or presence of any Civil, Criminal, or Revenue Court, the Court may cause the offender, whether he be a European British subject or not, to be detained in custody; and, at any time before the rising of the Court on the same day, may take cognizance of the offence, and adjudge the offender to punishment by fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, and, in default of payment, by imprisonment in the civil jail for a period

period not exceeding one month, unless such fine be sooner paid.

In every such case, the Court shall record the facts constituting the offence, with any statement the offender may make, as well as the finding and sentence.

If the offence is under section two hundred and twenty-eight of the Indian Penal Code, the record must show the nature and stage of the judicial proceeding in which such public servant was sitting, and the nature of the interruption or insult offered.

436. If the Court in any case considers that a person accused of any such offence should be imprisoned otherwise than in default of payment of fine, or that a fine exceeding two hundred rupees should be imposed upon him, such Court, after recording the facts constituting the offence, and the statement of the accused person as before provided, shall forward the case to a Magistrate, or, if the accused person be a European British subject, to a Magistrate of the first class who is a Justice of the Peace and a European British subject; and shall cause bail to be taken for the appearance of such accused person before such Magistrate, or, if sufficient bail be not tendered, shall cause such person to be forwarded under custody to such Magistrate.

Procedure where Court considers that accused should be imprisoned, or fined more than 200 rupees.

If the case be forwarded to a Magistrate, he shall proceed to try the accused person in the manner provided by this Act for trials before a Magistrate; and such Magistrate may adjudge the offender to punishment, as provided in the section of the Indian Penal Code under which he is charged.

If, in the case of a European British subject, the Magistrate to whom he is forwarded considers the offence to require a more severe punishment than he is competent to award under chapter VII of this Act, he may commit the offender to the Sessions Court.

In no case tried under this section shall any Magistrate adjudge imprisonment, or a fine exceeding two hundred rupees, for any contempt committed in his own presence against his own Court.

437. When

Discharge of offender on submission or apology.

437. When any Court has adjudged an offender to punishment, or forwarded him to a Magistrate for trial, for refusing or omitting to do anything which he was lawfully required to do, or for any intentional insult or interruption, the Court may discharge the offender, or remit the punishment, on his submission to the order or requisition of such Court, or on apology being made to its satisfaction.

Procedure when offender is a European British subject.

438. When any such offence as is described in chapter X of the Indian Penal Code (except sections one hundred and seventy-five, one hundred and seventy-eight, one hundred and seventy-nine, one hundred and eighty, and two hundred and twenty-eight) is committed in contempt of the lawful authority of any Civil, Criminal, or Revenue Court by a European British subject, such offence shall be cognizable only by a Magistrate of the first class who is a Justice of the Peace and a European British subject; and such Magistrate may deal with the offender, on conviction, in the same manner as is provided in that behalf in section seventy-four.

If such Magistrate considers the offence to require a more severe punishment than he is competent to award under the said section, he may commit the offender to the Sessions Court.

PART X.

CHARGE, JUDGMENT AND SENTENCE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

OF THE CHARGE.

FORM OF CHARGES.

Charge to state offence.

439. The charge shall state the offence with which the accused person is charged.

Specific name of offence, sufficient statement.

If the law which creates the offence gives it any specific name, the offence may be described in the charge by that name only.

If

If the law which creates the offence does not give it any specific name, so much of the definition of the offence must be stated as to give the prisoner notice of the matter with which he is charged.

How stated where offence has no specific name.

The Act and section or sections of the Act against which the offence is said to have been committed must be referred to in the charge.

The fact that the charge is made shall be equivalent to a statement that every legal condition, necessary by law to constitute the offence charged, was fulfilled in the particular case.

What implied in charges.

The charge may be written either in English or in the language of the district. If not written in a language understood by the prisoner, it must be read to him in a language which he understands.

Language of charge.

If the accused person has been previously convicted of any offence, and if it is intended to prove such previous conviction for the purpose of affecting the punishment which is to be awarded, the fact of the previous conviction must be stated in the charge. If it is omitted, it may be added at any time before sentence is passed, but not afterwards.

Previous conviction to be set out in charge.

Illustrations.

(a.) A is charged with the murder of B.

This is equivalent to a statement that A's act fell within the definition of murder given in sections 299 and 300 of the Indian Penal Code; that it did not fall within any of the general exceptions of the Penal Code; and that it did not fall within any of the five exceptions to section 300, or that, if it did fall within exception I, one or other of the three provisos to that exception applied to it.

(b.) A is charged, under section 326 of the Indian Penal Code, with voluntarily causing grievous hurt to B, by means of an instrument for shooting: this is equivalent to a statement that the case was not provided for by section 335 of the Indian Penal Code, and that the general exceptions did not apply to it.

(c.) A is accused of murder, cheating, theft, extortion, adultery or criminal intimidation, or using a false property-mark. The charge may state that A committed murder, or cheating, or theft, or extortion, or adultery, or criminal intimidation, or that he used a false property-mark, without refer-

ence

ence to the definitions of those crimes contained in the Indian Penal Code; but the sections under which the offence is punishable must, in each instance, be referred to in the charge.

(d.) A is charged, under section 184 of the Indian Penal Code, with intentionally obstructing a sale of property offered for sale by the lawful authority of a public servant. The charge should be in those words.

Particulars as to time, place and person.

440. The charge shall contain such particulars as to the time and place of the alleged offence and the person against whom it was committed, as are reasonably sufficient to give notice to the accused person of the matter with which he is charged.

When manner of committing offence must be stated.

441. When the nature of the case is such that the particulars mentioned in sections four hundred and thirty-nine and four hundred and forty do not give sufficient notice to the accused person of the matter with which he is charged, the charge shall also contain such particulars of the manner in which the alleged offence was committed as will be sufficient for that purpose.

Illustrations.

(a.) A is accused of the theft of a certain article at a certain time and place. The charge need not set out the manner in which the theft was effected.

(b.) A is accused of cheating B at a given time and place. The charge must set out the manner in which A cheated B.

(c.) A is accused of giving false evidence at a given time and place. The charge must set out that portion of the evidence given by A which is alleged to be false.

(d.) A is accused of obstructing B, a public servant, in discharge of his public functions at a given time and place. The charge must set out the manner in which A obstructed B in the discharge of his functions.

(e.) A is accused of the murder of B at a given time and place. The charge need not state the manner in which A murdered B.

(f.) A is accused of disobeying a direction of the law with intent to save B from punishment. The charge must set out the disobedience charged and the law infringed.

Forms in schedule.

442. The charge may be in the form given in the third schedule to this Act or to the like effect.

Effect of errors.

443. No error, either in the way in which the offence is stated, or in the particulars required to be stated

stated in section four hundred and forty-one, and no omission to state the offence, or to state those particulars, shall be regarded at any stage of the case as material, unless the person accused was in fact misled by such error or omission.

Illustrations.

(a.) A is charged, under section 242 of the Indian Penal Code, with "having been in possession of counterfeit coin, having known at the time when he became possessed thereof that such coin was counterfeit;" the word "fraudulently" being omitted in the charge. Unless it appears that A was in fact misled by this omission, the error shall not be regarded as material.

(b.) A is charged with cheating B, and the manner in which he cheated B is not set out in the charge, or is set out incorrectly. A defends himself, calls witnesses, and gives his own account of the transaction. The Court may infer from this that the omission to set out the manner of the cheating is not material.

(c.) A is charged with cheating B, and the manner in which he cheated B is not set out in the charge. There were many transactions between A and B, and A had no means of knowing to which of them the charge referred, and offered no defence. The Court may infer from such facts that the omission to set out the manner of the cheating was, in this case, a material error.

(d.) A is charged with the murder of Khodá Baksh on the 21st January. In fact, the murdered person's name was Haidar Baksh, and the date of the murder was the 20th January. A was never charged with any murder but one, and had heard the inquiry before the Magistrate, which referred exclusively to the case of Haidar Baksh. The Court may infer from these facts that A was not misled, and that the error in the charge was immaterial.

(e.) A was charged with murdering Haidar Baksh on the 20th January, and Khodá Baksh (who tried to arrest him for that murder) on the 21st January. When charged for the murder of Haidar Baksh, he was tried for the murder of Khodá Baksh. The witnesses present in his defence were witnesses in the case of Haidar Baksh. The Court may infer from this that A was misled, and that the error was material.

444. Any accused person may apply to the Court by which he is tried for an amendment of the charge made against him; and in considering whether any error in a charge did in fact mislead the accused person

Prisoner may apply for amendment.

son, the Court shall take into account the fact that he did or did not make such an application.

Court may amend a charge.

445. Any Court may, either upon the application of the accused person, or upon its own motion, amend or alter any charge at any stage of the proceedings before judgment is signed, or, in cases of trials before a Court of Session, before the verdict of the jury is delivered or the opinion of the assessors is expressed. Such amendment shall be read and explained to the accused person.

How Court of Session may deal with charge.

446. If a prisoner is committed to the Court of Session, either without any charge at all, or upon a charge which the Court, upon reference to the proceedings before the committing Magistrate, considers improper, the Court of Session may draw up a charge for any offence which it considers to be proved by the evidence taken before the committing Magistrate. A copy of such charge shall be given to the accused person.

When trial may proceed immediately after amendment.

447. If the amendment or alteration is such that proceeding immediately with the trial is not likely, in the opinion of the Court, to prejudice the accused person in his defence, it shall be at the discretion of the Court, after making such amendment or alteration, to proceed with the trial as if the amended charge had been the original charge.

When new trial may be directed or trial suspended.

448. If the amendment or alteration is such that proceeding immediately with the trial is likely, in the opinion of the Court, to prejudice the accused person in his defence, the Court may either direct a new trial, or suspend the trial for such period as may be necessary to enable the accused person to make his defence to the amended or altered charge; and, after hearing his defence, the Court may further adjourn the trial, to admit of the appearance of any witness whose evidence the Court may consider to be material to the case, or whom the accused person may wish to be summoned in his defence.

Prosecutor and accused person may recall witnesses.

449. In all cases of amendment or alteration of a charge, the prosecutor and accused person shall be allowed to recall and examine any witness who may have been examined.

450. If

450. If the offence stated in the new charge be one for which previous sanction is necessary, the case shall not be proceeded with until such sanction is obtained; unless sanction has been already obtained for a prosecution on the same facts as those on which the new charge was based.

Previous sanction to be obtained if offence in new charge require it.

451. If any Appellate Court, or the High Court in the exercise of its powers of revision, is of opinion that any person convicted of an offence was in fact misled in his defence by an error in the charge, it shall direct a new trial to be had upon a charge amended in whatever manner it thinks proper.

Effect of material error.

If such Court is of opinion that the facts of the case are such that no valid charge could be preferred against the person accused in respect of the facts proved, it shall quash the conviction.

Illustration.

A is convicted of an offence under section 188 of the Indian Penal Code, upon a charge which omits to state that A knew that he was directed to abstain from a certain act by an order promulgated by a public servant lawfully empowered to promulgate such order. If the Court thinks it probable that A had such knowledge, and that he was misled in his defence by the omission from the charge of the statement that he had it, it shall direct a new trial upon an amended charge; but if it appears probable from the proceedings that A had no such knowledge, it shall quash the conviction.

JOINDER OF CHARGES.

452. There must be a separate charge for every distinct offence of which any person is accused, and every such charge must be tried separately, except in the cases hereinafter excepted.

Separate charges for distinct offences.

Illustration.

A is accused of a theft on one occasion, and of causing grievous hurt on another occasion. A must be separately charged and separately tried for the theft and the causing grievous hurt.

453. When a person is accused of more offences than one of the same kind, committed within one year of each other, he may be charged and tried at the same time for any number of them not exceeding three.

More offences than one of same kind may be charged within a year of each other.

EXPLANATION.—

EXPLANATION.—Offences are said to be of the same kind under this section if they fall within the provisions of section four hundred and fifty-five.

I.—Trial of more than one offence.

454. I.—If in one set of facts, so connected together as to form the same transaction, more offences than one are committed by the same person, he may be charged with and tried for every such offence at the same time.

II.—One offence falling within two definitions.

II.—If a single act falls within two separate definitions of any law in force for the time being, by which offences are defined or punished, the person who does it may be charged with each of the offences so committed, but he must not receive a more severe punishment than could be awarded, by the Court which tries him, for either.

III.—Acts severally constituting more than one offence, but collectively coming within one definition.

III.—If several facts, of which one or more than one would by itself constitute an offence, form, when combined, an offence under the provisions of any law in force for the time being, by which offences are defined or punished, a person who does them may be charged with every offence which he may have committed, but he must not receive for such offences, collectively, a punishment more severe than that which might have been awarded, by the Court trying him, for any one of such offences, or for the offence formed by their combination.

Illustrations.

To paragraph I.

(a.) A rescues B, a person in lawful custody, and causes grievous hurt to C, a constable in whose custody B was. A may be separately charged with, convicted of, and punished for, offences under sections 225 and 333, Indian Penal Code.

(b.) A has in his possession several counterfeit seals with the intention of committing several forgeries. A may be separately charged with, convicted of, and punished for, the possession of each seal for a distinct forgery under section 473, Indian Penal Code.

(c.) A, with intent to cause injury to B, institutes proceedings against him, knowing there is no just or lawful ground for such proceedings. A also falsely charges B with having committed an offence. A may be separately charged with, convicted of, and punished for, two offences under section 211, Indian Penal Code.

(d.) A,

(d.) A, with intent to injure B, brings a false charge against him of having committed an offence. On the trial, A gives false evidence against B. A may be separately charged with, convicted of, and punished for, offences under sections 211 and 194 or 195, Indian Penal Code.

(e.) A, knowing that B, a female minor, has been kidnapped, wrongfully confines her and detains her as a slave. A may be separately charged with, convicted of, and punished for, offences under sections 368 (read with 367) and 370, Indian Penal Code.

(f.) A, with six others, commits the offences of rioting, grievous hurt, and of assaulting a public servant engaged in suppressing the riot. A may be separately charged with, convicted of, and punished for, offences under sections 147, 325 and 152, Indian Penal Code.

(g.) A criminally intimidates B, C and D at the same time. A may be separately charged with, convicted of, and punished for, each of the three offences under section 506, Indian Penal Code.

(h.) A intentionally causes the death of three persons by upsetting a boat. A may be separately charged with, convicted of, and punished for, three offences under section 302, Indian Penal Code.

To paragraph II.

(i.) A commits mischief by cutting down a tree in a Government forest. The tree overhangs the bank of a river and falls into the stream. A commits theft by having severed the tree and by floating it down the river to his village, where he sells it. A may be separately charged with, and convicted of, offences under sections 426 and 379, Indian Penal Code; but the Court which tries him may not inflict a more severe sentence than if it had convicted him under section 379 only.

(j.) A wrongfully strikes B with a cane. A may be separately charged with, and convicted of, offences under sections 352 and 323 of the Indian Penal Code; but the Court which tries him may not inflict a more severe sentence than if it had convicted him under section 323 only.

(k.) A wrongfully kills a buffalo worth sixty rupees belonging to B, and then takes away the carcass in a manner amounting to theft. A may be separately charged with, and convicted of, offences under sections 429 and 379, Indian Penal Code; but the Court which tries him may not inflict a more severe sentence than if it had convicted him under section 429 only.

(l.) Several stolen sacks of corn are made over to A and B, who know they are stolen property. A and B thereupon assist each other to conceal the sacks at the bottom of a grain-pit. A and B

may

may be separately charged with, and convicted of, offences under sections 411 and 414, Indian Penal Code ; but the Court which tries them may not inflict a severer sentence than if it had convicted them under one of those sections only.

(*m.*) A uses a forged document in evidence, in order to convict B, a public servant, of an offence under section 167. A may be separately charged with, and convicted of, offences under sections 471 (read with 466) and 196 of the Indian Penal Code ; but the Court which tries him may not inflict a severer sentence than if it had convicted him under one of those sections only.

To paragraph III.

(*n.*) A commits house-breaking by day with intent to commit adultery, and commits, in the house so entered, adultery with B's wife. A may be separately charged with, and convicted of, offences under sections 454 and 497, Indian Penal Code ; but the Court which tries him may not inflict a severer sentence than if it had convicted him under section 497 only.

(*o.*) A robs B, and, in doing so, voluntarily causes hurt to him. A may be separately charged with, and convicted of, offences under sections 323, 392 and 394 of the Indian Penal Code ; but the Court which tries him may not inflict a severer sentence than if it had convicted him under section 392 or 394 only.

(*p.*) A entices B, the wife of C, away, and then commits adultery with her. A may be separately charged with, and convicted of, offences under sections 498 and 497, Indian Penal Code ; but the Court which tries him may not inflict a severer sentence than if it had convicted him under section 497 only.

Where it is doubtful what offence has been committed.

455. If a single act or set of acts is of such a nature that it is doubtful which of several offences the facts which can be proved will constitute, the accused person may be charged with having committed any such offence ; and any number of such charges may be tried at once, or he may be charged in the alternative with having committed some one of the said offences.

Illustration.

A is accused of an act which may amount to either theft, receiving stolen property, criminal breach of trust, or cheating. He may be charged separately with theft, criminal breach of trust, and cheating, or he may be charged with having committed either theft, or criminal breach of trust, or cheating.

When a person is charged with one offence, he can be convicted of another.

456. If, in the case mentioned in the last section, one charge only is brought against an accused person, and it appears in evidence that he committed a different offence, for which he might have been charged

under

under the provisions of that section, he may be convicted of the offence which he is shown to have committed, although he was not charged with it.

Illustration.

A is charged with theft. It appears that he committed criminal breach of trust, or receiving stolen goods. He may be convicted of criminal breach of trust, or receiving stolen goods, though he was not charged with it.

457. When a person is charged with an offence, and part of the charge is not proved, but the part which is proved amounts to a different offence, he may be convicted of the offence which he is proved to have committed, though he was not charged with it.

When offence proved included in offence charged.

Illustrations.

(a.) A is charged, under section 407, Indian Penal Code, with criminal breach of trust in respect of property entrusted to him as a carrier. It appears that he did commit criminal breach of trust under section 406 in respect of the property, but that it was not entrusted to him as a carrier. He may be convicted of criminal breach of trust under section 406.

(b.) A is charged with murder. He may be convicted of culpable homicide, or of causing death by negligence.

458. When more persons than one are accused of the same offence, or of different offences committed in the same transaction, or when one person is accused of committing any offence, and another of abetment of, or attempt to commit, such offence, they may be charged and tried together, or separately, as the Court thinks proper, and the provisions hereinbefore contained shall apply to all such charges.

What persons may be charged jointly.

Illustrations.

(a.) A and B are accused of the same murder. A and B may be charged and tried together for the murder.

(b.) A and B are accused of a robbery, in the course of which A commits a murder with which B has nothing to do. A and B may be tried together on a charge, charging both of them with the robbery, and A alone with the murder.

(c.) A and B are both charged with a theft, and B is charged with two other thefts committed by him in the course of the same transaction. A and B may be both tried together on a charge, charging both with the one theft, and B alone with the two other thefts.

459. In

Withdrawal of remaining charges, on conviction on one of several charges.

459. In trials before a Court of Session or High Court, when more charges than one are preferred against the same person, and when a conviction has been had on one or more of them, the Government Pleader or other officer conducting the prosecution may, with the consent of the Court, withdraw, or the Court of its own accord may suspend, the inquiry into the remaining charge or charges.

PREVIOUS ACQUITTALS OR CONVICTIONS.

Person once convicted or acquitted not to be tried for same offence.

460. A person who has once been tried for an offence and convicted or acquitted of such offence, shall, while such conviction or acquittal remains in force, not be liable to be tried again on the same facts for the same offence, nor for any other offence for which a different charge from the one made against him might have been made under section four hundred and fifty-five, or for which he might have been convicted under section four hundred and fifty-six.

A person convicted or acquitted of any offence may be afterwards tried for any offence for which a separate charge might have been made against him on the former trial under section four hundred and fifty-four, paragraph I.

A person acquitted or convicted of any offence in respect of any act causing consequences which, together with such act, constituted a different offence from that for which such person was acquitted or convicted, may be afterwards tried for such last-mentioned offence, if the consequences had not happened, or were not known to the Court to have happened, at the time when he was acquitted or convicted.

A person acquitted or convicted of any offence in respect of any facts may, notwithstanding such acquittal or conviction, be subsequently charged with and tried for any other offence which he may have committed in respect of the same facts, if the Court by which he was first tried was not competent to try the offence with which he is subsequently charged.

Illustrations.

Illustrations.

(a.) A is tried upon a charge of theft as a servant and acquitted. He cannot afterwards be charged, upon the same facts, either with theft as a servant, with theft simply, or with criminal breach of trust.

(b.) A is tried upon a charge of murder and acquitted. There is no charge of robbery; but it appears from the facts that A committed robbery at the time when the murder was committed; he may afterwards be charged with, and tried for, robbery.

(c.) A is tried for an assault and convicted. The person afterwards dies. A may be tried again for culpable homicide.

(d.) A is tried under section 270 of the Indian Penal Code for malignantly doing an act likely to spread the infection of a disease dangerous to life and is acquitted. The act so done afterwards causes a person permanently to lose his eyesight. A may be charged, under section 325, with voluntarily causing grievous hurt to that person.

(e.) A is charged before the Court of Session and convicted of the culpable homicide of B. A may not afterwards be tried for the murder of B on the same facts.

(f.) A is charged by a Magistrate of the first class with, and convicted by him of, voluntarily causing hurt to B. A may not afterwards be tried for voluntarily causing grievous hurt to B, on the same facts, unless the case comes within paragraph three.

(g.) A is charged by a Magistrate of the second class with, and convicted by him of, theft of property from the person of B. A may be subsequently charged with, and tried for, robbery on the same facts.

(h.) A, B and C are charged by a Magistrate of the first class with, and convicted by him of, robbing D. A, B and C may afterwards be charged with, and tried for, *dákáiti*, on the same facts.

 CHAPTER XXXIV.

OF THE JUDGMENT, ORDER, AND SENTENCE.

461. When the trial in any Criminal Court is concluded, the Court, in passing judgment, if the accused person be convicted, shall distinctly specify the offence of which, and the section of the Indian Penal Code or other law under which, he is convicted;

Judgment
to specify
offence.

OR

Judgment in the alternative.

or, if it be doubtful under which of two sections, or under which of two parts of the same section, such offence falls, the Court shall distinctly express the same, and pass judgment in the alternative, according to section seventy-two of the said Code.

When judgment is to be pronounced.

462. In trials with assessors, when the exhibits have been perused, the witnesses examined, and the parties heard in person or by their respective pleaders, the Court shall pronounce its judgment. The judgment shall be pronounced in open Court, either immediately, or on some future day, of which due notice shall be given to the parties or their pleaders.

Judgment to be written in English, or language of district.

463. The judgment or final order shall be written by the presiding officer of the Court in English, or the language of the district.

Proviso.

If the language of the Judge be not English, the judgment shall not be written in English, unless the Judge be sufficiently conversant with the English language to be able to write a clear and intelligible decision in that language.

Judgment what to contain.

464. The judgment or final order shall contain the point or points for determination, the finding thereupon, and the reasons for the finding, and shall be dated and signed by the Judge in open Court at the time of pronouncing it. When a judgment or final order has been so signed, it cannot be altered or reviewed by the Court which gives such judgment or order. It shall specify the offence of which the accused person is convicted, and the punishment to which he is sentenced; or, if it be a finding of acquittal, it shall direct that he be set at liberty.

The judgment or order shall be explained to the accused person, or person affected by it; and a copy shall be given him in his own language as soon as possible.

Judgment to be translated.

The original shall be filed with the record of proceedings, and a translation thereof, where the original is recorded in a different language from that in ordinary use in the district, shall be incorporated in the record of the case.

In

In trials by jury, the Court need not state its reasons for its judgment, but shall record the heads of the charge to the jury.

If the Judge differ from the jury and determine to submit the case to the High Court, he shall record the grounds of his opinion.

Nothing herein contained shall prevent any Court from recalling any order other than a final order.

No error or defect in any judgment shall invalidate the proceedings.

CHAPTER XXXV.

PROSECUTIONS IN CERTAIN CASES.

465. A complaint of an offence punishable under chapter VI of the Indian Penal Code, except section one hundred and twenty-seven, or punishable under section two hundred and ninety-four A of the said Code, shall not be entertained by any Court, unless the prosecution be instituted by order of, or under authority from, the Governor General of India in Council or the Local Government, or some officer empowered by the Governor General in Council to order or authorize such prosecution, or unless instituted by the Advocate General.

Prosecutions for offences against the State.

466. A complaint of an offence committed by a public servant in his capacity as such public servant, of which any Judge or any public servant not removeable from his office without the sanction of the Government is accused as such Judge or public servant, shall not be entertained against such Judge or public servant, except with the sanction or under the direction of the Local Government, or of some officer empowered by the Local Government, or of some Court or other authority to which such Judge or public servant is subordinate, and whose power so to sanction or direct such prosecution the Local Government shall not think fit to limit or reserve.

Prosecution of Judges and public servants.

No such Judge or public servant shall be prosecuted for any act purporting to be done by him in
the

the discharge of his duty, unless with the sanction of Government.

Sanction when to be given.

The sanction must be given before the commencement of the proceedings.

Power of Local Government.

The Local Government may limit the person by whom, and the manner in which, the prosecution is to be conducted, and may specify the Court before which the trial is to be held.

Prosecution for contempts of the lawful authority of public servants.

467. A complaint of any offence described in chapter X of the Indian Penal Code, not falling within section four hundred and thirty-five or four hundred and thirty-six of this Act, shall not be entertained in any Criminal Court, except with the sanction or on the complaint of the public servant concerned, or of his official superior.

The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply to the offences described in sections one hundred and eighty-nine and one hundred and ninety of the Indian Penal Code.

Prosecution for certain offences against public justice.

468. A complaint of an offence against public justice, described in section one hundred and ninety-three, one hundred and ninety-four, one hundred and ninety-five, one hundred and ninety-six, one hundred and ninety-nine, two hundred, two hundred and five, two hundred and six, two hundred and seven, two hundred and eight, two hundred and nine, two hundred and ten, two hundred and eleven, or two hundred and twenty-eight of the Indian Penal Code, when such offence is committed before or against a Civil or Criminal Court, shall not be entertained in the Criminal Courts, except with the sanction of the Court before or against which the offence was committed, or of some other Court to which such Court is subordinate.

Prosecution for certain offences relating to documents given in evidence.

469. A complaint of an offence relating to documents, described in section four hundred and sixty-three, four hundred and seventy-one, four hundred and seventy-five, or four hundred and seventy-six of the Indian Penal Code, when the document has been given in evidence in any proceedings in any Civil or Criminal Court, shall not be entertained against a party to such proceedings, except with the sanction of

the

the Court in which the document was given in evidence, or of some other Court to which such Court is subordinate.

470. The sanction referred to in sections four hundred and sixty-seven, four hundred and sixty-eight, and four hundred and sixty-nine, may be expressed in general terms, and need not name the accused person. Nature of sanction necessary.

Such sanction may be given at any time, and a sanction under any one of the three last preceding sections shall be deemed sufficient authority for the Court to amend the charge to one of an offence coming within either of the two remaining sections, if the facts disclose such offence.

EXPLANATION.—In cases under this chapter, the report or application of the public servant or Court shall be deemed sufficient complaint.

471. When any Court, Civil or Criminal, is of opinion that there is sufficient ground for inquiring into any charge mentioned in sections four hundred and sixty-seven, four hundred and sixty-eight, and four hundred and sixty-nine, such Court, after making such preliminary inquiry as may be necessary, may either commit the case itself, or may send the case for inquiry to any Magistrate having power to try or commit for trial the accused person for the offence charged. Procedure in cases mentioned in sections 467, 468 and 469.

Such Magistrate shall thereupon proceed according to law; and the Court may send the accused person in custody, or take sufficient bail for his appearance before such Magistrate; and may bind over any person to appear and give evidence on such trial or inquiry.

The Magistrate receiving the case may, if he is authorized to make transfers of cases, transfer the inquiry to some other competent Magistrate, instead of completing the inquiry himself.

472. A Court of Session may charge a person for any such offence committed before it, or under its own cognizance, if the offence be triable by the Court of Session exclusively, and may commit, or hold to bail and try, such person upon its own charge. Power of Court of Session as to such offences committed before itself.

In such case, the Court of Session shall have the same power of summoning, and causing the attendance at

at the trial, of any witnesses for the prosecution or for the defence, as is vested in a Magistrate by this Act.

Such Court may direct the Magistrate to cause the attendance of such witnesses on the trial.

Offences in contempt of Court how to be disposed of.

473. Except as provided in sections four hundred and thirty-five, four hundred and thirty-six and four hundred and seventy-two, no Court shall try any person for an offence committed in contempt of its own authority.

Power of Civil Courts to complete investigation and commit to Court of Session.

474. In any case triable by the Court of Session exclusively, any Civil Court before which such offence was committed may, instead of sending the case for inquiry to a Magistrate, complete the inquiry itself, and commit or hold to bail the accused person to take his trial before the Court of Session.

For the purposes of an inquiry under this section, the Civil Court may exercise all the powers of a Magistrate; and its proceedings in such inquiry shall be deemed to have been held by a Magistrate.

If a Civil Court sends a case for inquiry and commitment to a Magistrate, he is bound to receive and dispose of it; but if a Civil Court makes a commitment, it shall complete the inquiry itself.

Procedure of Civil Court in such cases.

475. When any such commitment is made by order of a Civil Court, the Court shall frame a charge in the manner hereinbefore provided, and shall send the same with the order of commitment and the record of the case to the Magistrate of the District, or other Magistrate of the first class; and such Magistrate shall bring the case before the Court of Session, together with the witnesses for the prosecution and defence.

Court may exercise all powers of Magistrate as to binding over persons to give evidence.

476. Whenever any Court of Session or Civil Court commits or holds to bail any person for trial under section four hundred and seventy-two, four hundred and seventy-four, or four hundred and seventy-five, it may also bind over any person to give evidence, and for that purpose may exercise all the powers of a Magistrate.

477. If

477. If any such offence, triable by the Court of Session exclusively, be committed before a Magistrate not empowered to commit for trial before a Court of Session, he shall send the case to a Magistrate competent to make such commitment, who shall proceed to pass such order in the case as he thinks fit.

Procedure where offence triable only by Session Court is committed before Magistrate not empowered to commit to such Court.

478. A complaint of an offence under section four hundred and ninety-seven of the Indian Penal Code shall not be instituted, except by the husband of the woman, or by any person under whose care she was living at the time when the adultery was committed.

Prosecution for adultery.

479. A complaint of an offence under section four hundred and ninety-eight of the Indian Penal Code shall not be instituted, except by the husband of the woman, or by the person having care of such woman on behalf of her husband.

Prosecution for enticing away a married woman.

PART XI.

PREVENTIVE JURISDICTION OF MAGISTRATES.

CHAPTER XXXVI.

OF THE DISPERSION OF UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLIES.

480. Any Magistrate or officer in charge of a Police-station may command any unlawful assembly, or any assembly of five or more persons likely to cause a disturbance of the public peace, to disperse; and it shall thereupon be the duty of the members of such assembly to disperse accordingly.

Assembly to disperse on command of Magistrate or Police officer.

481. If, upon being so commanded, any such assembly does not disperse, or if, without being so commanded, it conducts itself in such a manner as to show a determination not to disperse, any Magistrate or officer in charge of a Police-station may proceed to disperse such assembly by force, and may require the assistance of any person, other than any European or Native Troops of Her Majesty acting as such, for the purpose of dispersing it, and arresting the persons who form part of it.

Use of force to disperse.

482. If

Use of military force.

482. If an unlawful assembly cannot be otherwise dispersed, and if it is necessary for the public security that it should be dispersed, the Magistrate of the highest rank who is present may cause it to be dispersed by military force.

When use of military force is not an offence.

483. No Magistrate shall be held to commit any offence by ordering the dispersion, by military force, of any assembly, the dispersion of which he regards, on reasonable grounds and in good faith, as necessary to the public security.

Duty of officer commanding troops required by Magistrate to disperse assembly.

484. When a Magistrate determines to disperse an assembly by military force, he may require any officer in command of any of Her Majesty's Troops, whether European or Native, to disperse such assembly by such force, and it shall be the duty of every such officer to obey every such requisition in such manner as in his discretion appears proper; but in doing so he shall use as little force, and do as little injury to person and property, as is consistent with dispersing the assembly and arresting and detaining such persons as he may be directed by the Magistrate to arrest and detain, or as it may be necessary to arrest and detain for the purpose of dispersing the assembly.

What acts done in obeying requisition not an offence.

485. No officer obeying any such requisition shall be held to have committed any offence by any act done by him in good faith in order to comply with it.

Acts of inferior officers and soldiers, done in obedience to order, not an offence.

486. No inferior officer or private soldier shall be held to have committed any offence by any act done for the dispersion of any such assembly in obedience to any order which he was bound by the Mutiny Act or by the Indian Articles of War to obey.

Duty of Queen's officers to suppress assembly.

487. When the public security is manifestly endangered by an unlawful assembly, and when no Magistrate can be communicated with, any Commissioned Officer of Her Majesty's European or Native Forces may disperse any such assembly by military force; and in doing so, he shall have the same protection as a Magistrate, and all officers and soldiers acting under his orders shall have the protection men-

tioned

tioned in section four hundred and eighty-six; but as soon as such Commissioned Officer can communicate with any Magistrate, it is his duty to do so.

488. No prosecution against any Magistrate, officer or soldier, for any act done under the provisions contained in sections four hundred and eighty-one, four hundred and eighty-two, four hundred and eighty-four and four hundred and eighty-seven, shall be instituted in any Criminal Court, except with the sanction of the Government of India, or the Government of Madras or Bombay.

Sanction required to prosecutions for acts done under sections 481, 482, 484 and 487.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

OF SECURITY FOR KEEPING THE PEACE.

489. Whenever a person accused of rioting, assault, or other breach of the peace, or with abetting the same, or with assembling armed men or taking other unlawful measures with the evident intention of committing the same, is convicted of such offence before a Court of Session, or Magistrate of a Division of a District, or Magistrate of the first class,

Personal recognizance to keep the peace in cases of conviction.

and the Court or Magistrate by which or by whom such person is convicted, or the Court or Magistrate by which or by whom the final sentence or order in the case is passed, is of opinion that it is just and necessary to require such person to give a personal recognizance for keeping the peace,

such Court or Magistrate may, in addition to any other order passed in the case, direct that the person so convicted be required to execute a formal engagement, in a sum proportionate to his condition in life and the circumstances of the case, for keeping the peace during such period as it may appear proper to fix in each instance, not exceeding one year if the sentence or order be passed by a Magistrate, or three years if the sentence or final order be passed by a Court of Session, with a provision that, if the same be not given, the person required to enter into the engagement shall be kept in simple imprisonment for any

any time not exceeding one year if the order be passed by a Magistrate, or three years if the order be passed by the High Court or by a Court of Session, unless within such period such person execute such formal engagement as aforesaid.

If the accused person be sentenced to imprisonment, the period for which he may be required to execute a recognizance, and the imprisonment in default of executing such recognizance, shall commence when he is released on the expiration of his sentence.

Where convicting officer is not in charge of Division of District, nor a Magistrate of first class.

When any accused person is convicted of any offence specified in this section by a Magistrate neither in charge of a Division of a District nor of the first class, such Magistrate, if he considers it just and necessary to require a personal recognizance for keeping the peace from the person so convicted, shall report the case to the Magistrate of the District, the Magistrate of the Division of the District, or to a Magistrate of the first class to whom such Magistrate is subordinate; and the Magistrate to whom the case is so reported shall deal with the case as if the conviction had been before himself.

In any case where the order is not made at the time of signing, or by the Court which signs, the judgment, the convict must be produced before the Magistrate who adds the order to enter into a personal recognizance to the original sentence.

Security to keep the peace.

490. Whenever it appears necessary to require security for keeping the peace, in addition to the personal recognizance of the party so convicted, the Court or Magistrate empowered to require a personal recognizance may require security in addition thereto, and may fix the amount of the security-bond to be executed by the surety or sureties; with a provision that, if the same be not given, the party required to find the security shall be kept in simple imprisonment for any time not exceeding one year if the order be passed by the Magistrate of the District, Magistrate of a Division of a District, or by a First Class Magistrate, or three years if the order be passed by the High Court or by a Court of Session.

491. Whenever

491. Whenever a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or a Magistrate of the first class, receives information that any person is likely to commit a breach of the peace, or to do any act that may probably occasion a breach of the peace, he may summon such person to attend at a time and place mentioned in the summons, to show cause why he should not be required to enter into a bond to keep the peace, with or without sureties, as such Magistrate thinks fit.

Summons to any person to show cause why he should not give bond to keep peace.

EXPLANATION I.—A summons calling on a person to show cause why he should not be bound over to keep the peace, may be issued on any report or other information which appears credible and which the Magistrate believes; but the Magistrate cannot bind over a person until he has adjudicated on evidence before him.

EXPLANATION II.—A Magistrate may recall a summons issued under this section if he thinks proper.

492. Such summons shall set forth the substance of the report or information on which it is issued, the amount of the bond, and the term for which it is to be in force, and, if security is called for, the number of sureties required, and the amount in which they are to be bound respectively, and the time and place at which the person summoned is required to attend.

Form of summons.

EXPLANATION.—When the parties are present in Court no summons is necessary, but the person to whom a summons would have been issued must have an opportunity to show cause why he should not be bound.

493. The bond shall be in the form (E) given in the second schedule, or to the like effect; and its penalty shall be fixed with a due regard to the circumstances of the case and the means of the party.

Penalty of bond.

The amount in which the sureties shall be bound shall not exceed the penalty named in the bond.

494. If the person summoned does not attend at the time and place named in the summons on the day appointed, such Magistrate, if satisfied that the summons has been duly served, may issue a warrant for his arrest :

Warrant of arrest.

Provided

Provided that, whenever it appears to such Magistrate, upon the report of a Police officer or upon other credible information (the substance of which report or information shall be recorded), that there is just reason to fear the commission of a breach of the peace, which may probably be prevented by the immediate arrest of any person, the Magistrate may at any time issue a warrant for his arrest.

Magistrate may dispense with personal attendance of person informed against.

495. The Magistrate may, if he sees sufficient cause, dispense with the personal attendance of the person informed against under section four hundred and ninety-one, and may permit him to appear and enter into the required security, or show cause against such requisition, by an agent duly authorized to act in his behalf.

Discharge of person informed against.

496. If on the appearance of such person informed against, or of his agent if he is permitted to appear by agent, the Magistrate is not satisfied that there is occasion to bind such person to keep the peace, the Magistrate shall direct his discharge.

Non-compliance with order to give bond.

497. If the Magistrate is satisfied that it is necessary for the preservation of the peace to take a bond from such person with or without security, he shall make an order accordingly; and if such person fails to comply with the order, the Magistrate may order him to be kept in simple imprisonment until he furnish the same.

Time for which person may be bound to keep peace.

498. The period for which the Magistrate may bind a person to keep the peace, with or without security, shall not exceed one year.

Limit of imprisonment under section 497.

When a person is imprisoned under section four hundred and ninety-seven, he shall not be detained by authority of the Magistrate beyond the term of one year, and shall be released whenever, within that term, he complies with the order.

Extension of time for which person may be bound.

499. Whenever it appears to the Magistrate that it is necessary for the preservation of the peace to bind a person beyond the term of one year, he may, before the expiration of the first year, record his opinion to that effect and the grounds thereof, and

may

may refer the case for the orders of the Court of Session.

Such Court, after examining the proceedings of the Magistrate, and making such further inquiry as it thinks necessary, may, if it see cause, authorize the Magistrate to extend the term for a further period not exceeding one year.

If such person fails to give a bond, with security if required, for his keeping the peace for such further period as the Magistrate, under the orders of the Court of Session, directs, he may be kept in simple imprisonment for such further period, or until, within that period, he gives such bond.

EXPLANATION.—When the subject of dispute, or ground for apprehension, is the same as that on which the first order was passed, the Magistrate must proceed under this section if the first bond is still in force, and not under section four hundred and ninety-one.

500. The Magistrate of the District may, if he see sufficient cause, discharge any recognizance and surety for keeping the peace taken by him, or by any Magistrate subordinate to him, or by his predecessor, under the preceding sections, and may order the release of the person confined for default in entering into such recognizance or giving such security.

Discharge of
recognizances.

501. A surety for the peaceable conduct of another person may at any time apply to the Magistrate to be relieved from his engagement as surety.

Discharge of
sureties.

On such application being made, the Magistrate shall issue his summons or warrant in order that the person for whom such surety is bound may appear or be brought before him.

On the appearance of the person to such warrant, or on his voluntary surrender, the Magistrate shall direct the engagement of the surety to be cancelled, and shall call upon such person to give fresh security, and, in default thereof, shall order him to be kept in simple imprisonment.

502. Whenever

Recovery of
penalty from
principal.

502. Whenever it is proved before the Magistrate that any recognizance or other bond taken under this chapter has been forfeited, he shall record the grounds of such proof, and shall call upon the person bound by such recognizance or bond to pay the penalty thereof, or to show cause why it should not be paid.

If sufficient cause be not shown and the penalty be not paid, the Magistrate shall proceed to recover the same by issuing a warrant for the attachment and sale of any of the moveable property belonging to the person bound by such recognizance or bond.

Such warrant may be executed within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District in which it is issued ; and it shall authorize the distress and sale of any moveable property belonging to the person bound, without the jurisdiction of the said Magistrate, when endorsed by the Magistrate of the District in which such property is situated.

If such penalty be not paid and cannot be recovered by such attachment and sale, such person shall be liable to imprisonment by order of the Magistrate in the civil jail for a period not exceeding six months.

The penalty shall not be enforced until the person bound has had an opportunity of showing cause, and until the breach of the conditions has been proved.

The commission, or attempt to commit or abetment, of any offence whatever, and wherever it may be committed, is a breach of the bond.

Proceedings under this chapter may be taken, either in the district in which the breach of the peace is apprehended, or where an offence has been committed in breach of the bond, or in any district where the person it is desired to bind may be.

Recovery of
penalty from
surety.

503. Whenever it is proved before the Magistrate that any bond with a surety has been forfeited, the Magistrate may at his discretion give notice to the surety to pay the penalty to which he has thereby become liable, or to show cause why it should not be paid.

If

If no sufficient cause is shown, and such penalty is not paid, the Magistrate may proceed to recover payment of the penalty from such surety in the same manner as from the principal party.

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

OF SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR.

504. Whenever it appears to the Magistrate of the District, or to a Magistrate of the first class, that any person is lurking within his jurisdiction, or that there is within his jurisdiction a person who has no ostensible means of subsistence, or who cannot give a satisfactory account of himself, such Magistrate may require such security for such person's good behaviour for a period not exceeding six months as to him may appear good and sufficient.

When Magistrate may require security for good behaviour for six months.

If in any case under this or the two following sections, the person to be bound is under sentence for an offence, he must be brought up on or after the expiration of his sentence for the purpose of being bound.

Binding of sentenced person.

If a Sessions Judge, or Magistrate of the second or third class, considers, from evidence taken in any proceedings before him, that any person should be required to enter into a bond to be of good behaviour, he may send such person in custody to a competent Magistrate.

When Sessions Judge or unauthorized Magistrate thinks a person should be bound.

A Magistrate in charge of a Division of a District, exercising the powers of a Magistrate of the second class, may make any inquiry necessary under this chapter, and may submit his proceedings to the Magistrate of the District, who may pass such order on them, either directing the person whose character was inquired into to furnish security or not, as he thinks fit.

Powers of Magistrate of Division of District, being a Magistrate of the second class, to inquire.

505. Whenever it appears to such Magistrate, from the evidence as to general character adduced before him, that any person is by repute a robber, house-breaker, or thief,

When Magistrate may require security for good behaviour for one year.

or a receiver of stolen property, knowing the same to have been stolen,

OR

or of notoriously bad livelihood, or is a dangerous character,

such Magistrate may require similar security for the good behaviour of such person for a period not exceeding one year.

Procedure where security required for more than one year.

506. Whenever it appears to such Magistrate, from the evidence as to general character adduced before him, that any person is by habit a robber, house-breaker, or thief,

or a receiver of stolen property, knowing the same to have been stolen,

or of a character so desperate and dangerous as to render his release without security, at the expiration of the limited period of one year, hazardous to the community,

he shall record his opinion to that effect, with an order specifying the amount of security which should, in his judgment, be required from such person, as well as the number, character, and class of sureties, and the period, not exceeding three years, for which the sureties should be responsible for such person's good behaviour; and if such person does not comply with the order, the Magistrate shall issue a warrant directing his detention pending the orders of the Court of Session.

Proceedings to be laid before Court of Session.

507. If a person required to furnish security under the provisions of the last preceding section does not furnish the same, or offers sureties whom the Magistrate sees fit to reject, the proceedings shall be laid, as soon as conveniently may be, before the Court of Session.

Such Court, after examining such proceedings and requiring any further information or evidence which it thinks necessary, may pass orders on the case, either confirming, modifying or annulling the orders of such Magistrate, as it thinks proper.

Court of Session may require security for period not exceeding three years.

508. If the Court of Session does not think it safe to direct the immediate discharge of such person, it shall fix a period for his detention, not exceeding three years, in the event of his not giving the security required from him.

509. Whenever

509. Whenever security for good behaviour is required by the Court of Session or by a Magistrate, the amount, the security, the number and description of sureties, and the period of time for which the sureties are to be responsible for the good conduct of the person required to furnish security, shall be stated in the order.

Contents of order for security.

The security-bond shall be in the form (G) given in the second schedule, or to the like effect.

510. In the event of any person required to give security under the provisions of this chapter failing to furnish the security so required, he shall be committed to prison until he furnish the same:

Imprisonment in default of security.

Provided that no such person shall be kept in prison for a longer period than that for which the security has been required from him.

Term of imprisonment.

Imprisonment under this section may be rigorous or simple, as the Court or Magistrate in each case directs.

511. The Magistrate of the District may, at any time, exercise his discretion in releasing, without reference to any other authority, any prisoner confined under requisition of security for good behaviour, whether by his own order, or that of his predecessor in office, or by the order of any officer subordinate to him, provided he is of opinion that such person can be released without hazard to the community.

Release of prisoners under requisition of security.

512. Whenever the Magistrate of the District is of opinion that any person confined under requisition of security for good behaviour, by order of a Court of Session, can be safely released without such security, such Magistrate shall make an immediate report of the case for the orders of such Court of Session.

Report in case of prisoner under requisition of security by order of Court of Session.

513. A surety for the good behaviour of a person may at any time apply to a competent Magistrate to be relieved from his engagement as such surety.

Discharge of surety.

On such application being made, such Magistrate shall issue his summons or warrant in order that such person may appear or be brought before him.

On

On the appearance of such person pursuant to such summons or warrant, or on his voluntary surrender, such Magistrate shall direct the engagement of the surety to be cancelled, and shall call upon the person so appearing or surrendering to give fresh security, and, in default thereof, shall commit him to custody.

Recovery of penalty from sureties.

514. Whenever a competent Magistrate is of opinion that, by reason of an offence proved to have been committed by a person for whose good behaviour security has been given, subsequent to his having given such security, proceedings should be had upon the bond executed by the surety, such Magistrate shall give notice to the surety to pay the penalty, or to show cause why it should not be paid.

If such penalty be not paid and no sufficient cause for non-payment be shown, such Magistrate shall proceed to recover the penalty from such surety by issuing a warrant for the attachment and sale of any moveable property belonging to him. Such warrant may be executed within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate of the District in which it is issued; and it shall authorize the distress and sale of any moveable property belonging to such surety, without the jurisdiction of the said Magistrate, when endorsed by the Magistrate of the District in which such property is situated.

If such penalty be not paid and cannot be recovered by such attachment and sale, the surety shall be liable to imprisonment by order of such Magistrate in the civil jail for a period not exceeding six months.

Issue of summons and warrant of arrest.

515. The provisions of sections four hundred and ninety-two and four hundred and ninety-four, relating to the issue of summons and warrant of arrest for securing the personal attendance of the party informed against, when such party is not in custody, shall apply to proceedings taken under this chapter against persons required to give security for their good behaviour.

Place where proceedings may be held.

Proceedings may be taken under this chapter, against persons amenable to its provisions, in any district where they may be.

Any

Any evidence taken under chapter XXXVII or this chapter, shall be taken as in cases usually heard by a Magistrate upon summons.

Manner of taking evidence under chapter XXXVII or this chapter.

Any previous conviction against the person to be bound may be proved on proceedings held under this chapter.

Previous convictions may be proved.

516. A Magistrate may refuse to accept any surety offered under this chapter, on the ground that such surety is an unfit person.

Sureties may be rejected on the ground of character.

517. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to European British subjects.

Chapter not applicable to European British subjects.

CHAPTER XXXIX.

LOCAL NUISANCES.

518. A Magistrate of the District, or a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or any Magistrate specially empowered, may, by a written order, direct any person to abstain from a certain act, or to take certain order with certain property in his possession, or under his management, whenever such Magistrate considers that such direction is likely to prevent, or tends to prevent,

Magistrate may issue orders to prevent obstructions, danger to human life, or riots.

obstruction, annoyance or injury, or risk of obstruction, annoyance or injury, to any persons lawfully employed,

or danger to human life, health or safety,

or a riot or an affray.

EXPLANATION I.—This section is intended to provide for cases where a speedy remedy is desirable, and where the delay which would be occasioned by a resort to the procedure contained in section five hundred and twenty-one and the next following sections would, in the opinion of the Magistrate, occasion a greater evil than that suffered by the person upon whom the order was made, or would defeat the intention of this chapter.

EXPLANATION II.—

EXPLANATION II.—An order may, in cases of emergency or in cases where the circumstances do not admit of the serving of notice, be passed *ex parte*, and may in all cases be made upon such information as satisfies the Magistrate.

EXPLANATION III.—An order may be directed to a particular individual, or to the public generally when frequenting or visiting a particular place.

EXPLANATION IV.—Any Magistrate may recall or alter any order made under this section by himself or by his predecessor in the same office.

Magistrate may prohibit repetition or continuance of public nuisances.

519. A Magistrate of the District, or a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or any Magistrate specially empowered, may enjoin any person not to repeat or continue a public nuisance, as defined in section two hundred and sixty-eight of the Indian Penal Code or under any local or special law.

Orders not judicial proceedings.

520. Orders made under sections five hundred and eighteen and five hundred and nineteen are not judicial proceedings.

Magistrate may order removal of nuisances.

521. Whenever a Magistrate of the District, or a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or, when empowered by the Local Government in this behalf, a Magistrate of the first class, considers that any unlawful obstruction or nuisance should be removed from any thoroughfare or public place,

or that any trade or occupation, by reason of its being injurious to the health or comfort of the community, should be suppressed or should be removed to a different place,

or that the construction of any building, or the disposal of any combustible substance, as likely to occasion conflagration, should be prevented,

or that any building is in such a state of weakness that it is likely to fall, and thereby cause injury to persons passing by, and that its removal in consequence is necessary,

or that any tank or well adjacent to any public thoroughfare should be fenced in such a manner as to prevent danger arising to the public—

such

such Magistrate may issue an order to the person causing such obstruction or nuisance, or carrying on such trade or occupation, or being the owner or in possession of, or having control over, such building, substance, tank or well, as aforesaid, calling on him, within a time to be fixed in the order,

to remove such obstruction or nuisance,
 or to suppress or remove such trade or occupation,
 or to stop the construction of such building,
 or to remove it,
 or to alter the disposal of such substance,
 or to fence such tank or well, as the case may be,
 or to appear before himself or some other Magistrate of the first or second class within the time mentioned in the order, and show cause why such order should not be enforced.

The issue of an order under this section shall be a judicial proceeding, whether or not evidence is taken therein. Order to be a judicial proceeding.

Such order may be issued on a report or other information which the Magistrate believes, and shall direct the person to whom it is addressed, either to obey it, or to show cause why it should not be obeyed. The order shall not be made absolute, except as is hereinafter provided, until opportunity has been given to the person affected to show cause. Order to be in the alternative.

EXPLANATION.—A “public place” includes property belonging to the State, camping grounds, and grounds left unoccupied for sanitary and recreative purposes.

522. The order mentioned in section five hundred and twenty-one shall, if practicable, be served personally on the person to whom it is issued. Service or notification of order.

But if personal service is found to be impracticable, such order shall be notified by proclamation, and a written notice thereof shall be stuck up at such place or places as may be best adapted for conveying the information to such person.

523. The

Person ordered shall obey, or may claim a jury.

523. The person to whom such order is issued shall be bound, within the time specified in the order, to obey the same, or to appear before the Magistrate before whom he was required by the order to appear and show cause as aforesaid; or he may apply to such Magistrate for an order for a jury to be appointed to try whether such order is reasonable and proper.

Constitution of jury.

On receiving such application, such Magistrate shall forthwith appoint a jury consisting of an uneven number of persons not less than five, of whom the foreman and one-half of the remaining members shall be nominated by such Magistrate, and the other members by the applicant.

Suspension of order.

The execution of the order shall be suspended pending such inquiry, and the Magistrate who issued the order or before whom the applicant appears shall be guided by the decision of the jury, which shall be according to the opinion of the majority.

When order may be made absolute.

If the applicant by neglect or otherwise prevents, or if he does not claim, the appointment of a jury, or if from any cause the jury so appointed do not decide and report within a reasonable time, the Magistrate may pass such order as he thinks proper, which order shall be carried out in the manner hereinafter provided.

Report of jury and order thereon.

The time within which the report is to be made shall be fixed by the Magistrate in the order for the appointment of the jury, and may from time to time be extended by him. When the jury have made their report, the order of the Magistrate must be founded thereon, except in cases falling under section five hundred and twenty-eight.

Attendance of jury.

524. Such Magistrate may summon so many jurors as may be necessary, and such persons shall be bound to attend and make their inquiry and report.

Any juror failing to attend, or neglecting his duty as a juror, shall be liable to be dealt with under section one hundred and seventy-four of the Indian Penal Code.

525. If

525. If the person to whom the order mentioned in section five hundred and twenty-one is issued appears to show cause against the same, as hereinafter provided, the Magistrate shall take evidence in the matter, but if he does not appear, or does not obey the order,

Procedure in case of disobedience or neglect by person ordered.

or apply for a jury within the time specified in such order,

he shall be liable to the penalty prescribed in that behalf in section one hundred and eighty-eight of the Indian Penal Code ;

and the Magistrate who issued such order may proceed to carry it into execution at the expense of such person, and may realize such expenses, either by the sale of any building, goods, or other property removed by his order, or by the distress and sale of such moveable property of such person within or without his jurisdiction. If such property is without his jurisdiction, the order shall authorize its attachment and sale when endorsed by the Magistrate in whose jurisdiction the goods are attached.

No suit shall lie in respect of anything necessarily or reasonably done in carrying out the provisions of this section.

526. If, in a case referred to a jury, the jury find that the order of the Magistrate is reasonable and proper, as originally made, or subject to a modification which the Magistrate accepts, the Magistrate who issued the order, or before whom cause was shown, shall give notice of such finding to the person to whom the order was issued, and shall add to such notice an order to obey the aforesaid order, within a time to be fixed in the notice, and an intimation that, in case of disobedience, such person will be liable to the penalty provided by section one hundred and eighty-eight of the Indian Penal Code.

Procedure where jury finds Magistrate's order to be reasonable.

If such latter order is not obeyed, the Magistrate may proceed as in section five hundred and twenty-five.

527. If

Procedure where person ordered satisfies Magistrate that order is not reasonable.

527. If the person to whom the order of the Magistrate, under section four hundred and twenty-one, is issued, appears and shows cause against it so as to satisfy the Magistrate who issued it that it is not reasonable and proper, no further proceedings shall be taken in the case.

Injunction pending inquiry by jury.

528. If the Magistrate who issued the order considers that immediate measures are necessary to be taken to prevent imminent danger or injury of a serious kind to the public, he may issue such an injunction to the person to whom the order under section five hundred and twenty-one was issued, as is required to obviate or prevent such danger or injury, whether a jury is to be, or has been, appointed or not.

In default of such person forthwith taking all necessary measures ordered to be taken by such injunction, the Magistrate may himself use, or cause to be used, such means as may be necessary to obviate such danger or to prevent such injury.

No suit shall lie in respect of anything necessarily or reasonably done for that purpose.

Saving of certain statutory provisions.

529. Nothing in this chapter shall interfere with the provisions of section forty-eight of Act No. XXIV of 1859 (*for the better regulation of the Police within the territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George*), or of section thirty-four of Act No. V of 1861 (*for the regulation of Police*), or of section sixteen of Act No. VIII of 1867 (*for the regulation of the District Police in the Presidency of Bombay*) of the Governor of Bombay in Council.

CHAPTER XL.

POSSESSION.

Magistrate how to proceed if any dispute concerning land, &c., is likely to cause breach of the peace.

530. Whenever the Magistrate of the District, or a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or Magistrate of the first class, is satisfied that a dispute likely to induce a breach of the peace exists concerning any land or the boundaries of any land, or concerning any houses, water, fisheries, crops or other produce of land, within the limits of his jurisdiction,

such

such Magistrate shall record a proceeding stating the grounds of his being so satisfied, and shall call on all parties concerned in such dispute to attend his Court, in person or by agent, within a time to be fixed by such Magistrate, and to give in a written statement of their respective claims as respects the fact of actual possession of the subject of dispute.

Such Magistrate shall, without reference to the merits of the claims of any party to a right of possession, proceed to inquire and decide which party is in possession of the subject of dispute.

Party in possession to be continued until ousted by due course of law.

After satisfying himself upon that point, he shall issue an order declaring the party or parties to be entitled to retain possession until ousted by due course of law, and forbidding all disturbance of possession until such time.

EXPLANATION.—Such Magistrate may satisfy himself of the existence of a dispute likely to induce a breach of the peace from a report or other information; but the question of possession must be decided on evidence taken before him.

531. If such Magistrate decides that neither of the parties is in possession, or is unable to satisfy himself as to which person is in possession, of the subject of dispute, he may attach it, until a competent Civil Court shall have determined the rights of the parties, or who ought to be in possession.

If previous possession cannot be ascertained, Magistrate may attach subject of dispute.

532. If a dispute arise concerning the right of use of any land or water, or any right of way, such Magistrate, within whose jurisdiction the subject of dispute lies, may inquire into the matter; and if it appears to him that the subject of dispute is open to the use of the public, or of any person or of any class of persons, such Magistrate may order that possession thereof shall not be taken or retained by any one to the exclusion of the public, or of such person, or of such class of persons, as the case may be, until the person claiming such possession shall obtain the decision of a competent Civil Court, adjudging him to be entitled to such exclusive possession:

Disputes concerning right of use of land or water.

Provided

Provided that such Magistrate shall not pass any such order, if the matter be such that the right of use is capable of being exercised at all times of the year, unless such right has been ordinarily exercised within three months from the date of the institution of the inquiry; or, in cases where the right of use exists at particular seasons, unless such right has been exercised during the last of such seasons before the complaint.

Local inquiry to determine boundary dispute.

533. Whenever a local inquiry is necessary for the purposes of this chapter, any Magistrate of the first class may depute any Magistrate subordinate to him to make the inquiry, and may furnish him with such instructions, consistent with the law for the time being in force, as may seem necessary for his guidance, and may declare by whom the whole or any part of the necessary expenses of the inquiry shall be paid.

Power to restore possession of immoveable property.

534. Whenever, in any Criminal Court, a person is convicted of an offence attended with criminal force, and it appears to such Court that, by such criminal force, any person has been dispossessed of any immoveable property, the Court may order such person to be restored to possession.

No such order shall prejudice any right over such immoveable property which any person may be able to show in a civil suit.

Saving of powers of Collectors and Revenue Courts.

535. Nothing in this chapter shall affect the powers of a Collector, or a person exercising the powers of a Collector, or of a Revenue Court.

CHAPTER XLI.

OF THE MAINTENANCE OF WIVES AND FAMILIES.

Order for maintenance of wives and children.

536. If any person, having sufficient means, neglects or refuses to maintain his wife, or legitimate or illegitimate child unable to maintain himself, the Magistrate of the District, or a Magistrate of a Division of a District, or a Magistrate of the first class, may, upon due proof thereof by evidence, order such person to make a monthly allowance for the maintenance of his wife or such child,

at

at such monthly rate, not exceeding fifty rupees in the whole, as to such Magistrate seems reasonable.

Such allowance shall be payable from the date of the order.

If such person wilfully neglects to comply with this order, such Magistrate may, for every breach of the order, by warrant, direct the amount due to be levied in the manner provided for levying fines; and may order such person to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for any term not exceeding one month, for each month's allowance remaining unpaid:

Enforcement
of order.

Provided that, if such person offers to maintain his wife on condition of her living with him, and his wife refuses to live with him, such Magistrate may consider any grounds of refusal stated by such wife; and may make the order allowed by this section notwithstanding such offer, if he is satisfied that such person is living in adultery, or that he has habitually treated his wife with cruelty.

Proviso.

No wife shall be entitled to receive an allowance from her husband under this section, if she is living in adultery, or if, without any sufficient reason, she refuses to live with her husband, or if they are living separately by consent.

537. On the application of any person receiving or ordered to pay a monthly allowance under the provisions of section five hundred and thirty-six, and on proof of a change in the circumstances of such person, his wife, or child, the Magistrate may make such alteration in the allowance ordered as he deems fit, provided the total sum of rupees fifty a month be not exceeded.

Alteration in
allowance.

538. A copy of the order of maintenance shall be given to the person for whose maintenance it is made, or to the guardian of such person; and shall be enforceable by any Magistrate in any place where the person to whom the order is addressed may be, on the Magistrate being satisfied as to the identity of the parties and the non-payment of the sum claimed.

Enforcement
of order.

PART XII.

PART XII.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CHAPTER XLII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Procedure in miscellaneous criminal cases and proceedings.

539. The procedure prescribed by this Act shall be followed, so far as it can be, in all miscellaneous criminal cases and proceedings which are instituted in any Court.

Saving of jurisdiction of Presidency Police Magistrates.

540. Nothing in this Act shall be held to alter or affect the jurisdiction or procedure of the Magistrates or Commissioners of Police, or the Police in the Presidency towns, except so far as this Act expressly provides for the same.

Saving of jurisdiction and procedure of Landholders, Heads of Villages, Village Police Officers, Cantonment Magistrates.

541. Nothing in this Act shall be held to alter or affect—

(a) the jurisdiction or procedure of landholders specially empowered according to law in the Presidency of Bombay,

(b) the jurisdiction or procedure of the heads of villages in the Presidency of Fort Saint George,

(c) the jurisdiction or procedure of village Police officers in the Presidency of Bombay,

(d) the jurisdiction or procedure of any officer duly authorized and appointed under the laws in force in the Presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay respectively, for the trial of petty offences in military bázars at cantonments and stations occupied by the troops of those Presidencies respectively.

SCHEDULE I.

1872.]

Criminal Procedure.

SCHEDULE I.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

PART I.—STATUTE.

Year and chapter.	Title.	Extent of repeal.
53 Geo. iii, cap. 155 ...	An Act for continuing in the East India Company, for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with certain exclusive privileges; for establishing further Regulations for the government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; and for regulating the trade to and from the places within the limits of the said Company's Charter.	Section one hundred and fine.

PART II.—ACTS.

Number and year.	Subject or Title.	Extent of repeal.
V of 1841 ...	An Act for the greater uniformity of the process upon trials for State offences, and the amendment of such process in certain cases.	The whole.
XV of 1843 ...	An Act for the more extensive employment of Uncovenanted Agency in the Judicial Department.	Sections three, four, five and six.
XV of 1845 ...	An Act for declaring and enacting the privileges of Native Officers and Soldiers of the Armies of the three Presidencies in respect of Judicial and Revenue proceedings.	So much as has not been repealed.
XXIX of 1845 ...	An Act to empower the Government of Bombay to appoint Joint Zillah Judges or Joint Session Judges.	Ditto.
VII of 1853 ...	An Act to extend the jurisdiction of Magistrates, under the 53rd Geo. iii, cap. 155, section 105, in cases of assaults, forcible entries, and other injuries accompanied with force, not being felonies.	The whole Act.

SCHEDULE I.

199

SCHEDULE I.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

PART II.—ACTS.—(concluded.)

Number and year.	Subject or Title.	Extent of repeal.
X of 1854 ...	An Act for regulating the powers of Assistants to Magistrates, and of Deputy Magistrates appointed under Act XV of 1843.	So much as has not been repealed.
XX of 1856 ...	An Act to make better provision for the appointment and maintenance of Police Chowkeydars in Cities, Towns, Stations, Suburbs and Bazzars in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.	Section fifty-eight.
XXV of 1861 ...	An Act for simplifying the Procedure of the Courts of Criminal Judicature not established by Royal Charter.	So much as has not been repealed.
XVII of 1862 ...	An Act to repeal certain Regulations and Acts relating to Criminal Law and Procedure.	Ditto.
VI of 1864 ...	An Act to authorize the punishment of whipping in certain cases.	Sections eight, eleven and twelve.
XXVIII of 1867 ...	An Act to remove doubts as to the legality of certain sentences passed by tribunals, called Petty Sessions Courts, in the North-Western Provinces.	The whole Act.
XXXVI of 1867 ...	An Act to correct an error in Act No. XVII of 1862.	Ditto.
VIII of 1869 ...	An Act further to amend the Code of Criminal Procedure.	Ditto.
XXVII of 1870 ...	To amend the Indian Penal Code.	Sections sixteen and seventeen, and the two schedules.
XIX of 1871 ...	An Act to provide for the appointment of Sessions Judges in Bengal and the North-Western Provinces.	Sections one, two, three, four, five and six.
Bombay Act VII of 1867	An Act for the regulation of the District Police in the Presidency of Bombay.	Section forty.

SCHEDULE I.

1872.]

Criminal Procedure.

SCHEDULE I.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

PART III.—REGULATIONS.

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of repeal.
BENGAL REGULATIONS.		
IX of 1793	A Regulation for re-enacting, with Alterations and Modifications, the Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council on the 3rd December 1790, and subsequent Dates, for the Apprehension and Trial of Persons charged with Crimes or Misdemeanors.	Sections three and thirty-four.
IX of 1804	A Regulation for altering the denomination of the Court of Circuit and the Provincial Court of Appeal for the Division of the Ceded Provinces: for the Administration of Justice in Criminal Cases, in the Conquered Provinces in the Doab and on the Right Bank of the River Jumna, and in the Territory ceded to the Honorable the East India Company in Bundelcund by the Peishwa.	So much as has not been repealed.
VI of 1810	A Regulation for defining the penalties to which Zemindars and others shall be subject for neglecting to give due information of robberies, and for harbouring robbers.	Ditto.
XVI of 1810	A Regulation to amend the existing Rules for the Appointment of Zillah and City Magistrates; to provide for the Appointment of Joint and Assistant Magistrates; and to alter the provisions in force for the Payment of a fixed Reward on the Conviction of Public Offenders.	Ditto.
I of 1811	A Regulation for making more adequate Provision for the punishment of persons found guilty of the Offence of breaking into Houses, Tents or Boats; for subjecting to exemplary Punishment Persons receiving or purchasing Plundered or Stolen Property; and for granting licenses to Gold or Silversmiths, Braziers or Coppersmiths, Ironsmiths, Pawnbrokers, retail Venders of Brass or Copper-wares, and Pykars or itinerant dealers in Second-hand Articles.	So much as has not been repealed.

SCHEDULE I.

201

SCHEDULE I.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

PART III--REGULATIONS.—(continued).

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of repeal.
BENGAL REGULATIONS.— (concluded).		
III of 1812	A Regulation for amending some of the Rules at present in force in regard to the conduct of inquiries into charges of a criminal nature, and for establishing additional provisions with a view to the more effectual apprehension of Criminals.	So much of section four as has not been repealed.
VIII of 1814	A Regulation for extending the Provision contained in Clause Second, Section IV, Regulation III, 1812, to cases of Murder, Arson and Theft.	So much as has not been repealed.
XX of 1817	A Regulation for reducing into one Regulation, with Amendments and Modifications, the several Rules which have been passed for the Guidance of Darogahs and other Subordinate Officers of Police; for modifying the existing Rules concerning the Resistance or Evasion of Criminal Process, and for requiring further aid to the Police in certain cases, from Proprietors and Farmers of Land and their Local Managers, as well as from the Mundals and other Heads of Villages.	Section thirty-three, clauses one and two.
MADRAS REGULATIONS.		
IX of 1816	A Regulation for reducing into one Regulation certain Rules which have been passed regarding the Office of the Zillah Magistrate, for modifying and defining his Powers, and for transferring the Office of Zillah Magistrate from the Judge to the Collector of the Zillah.	Sections three, four and five.
II of 1827	A Regulation for constituting the Assistant Judges appointed under Regulation I, 1827, Joint Criminal Judges of the Zillahs in which they may be stationed, and for defining the Extent to which the Powers of Magistrate shall be exercised by Subordinate Collectors.	So much as has not been repealed.

1872.]

Criminal Procedure.

SCHEDULE I.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

PART III.—REGULATIONS.—(concluded).

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of repeal.
MADRAS REGULATIONS.— (concluded.)		
VIII of 1827	A Regulation for granting to Native Judges Jurisdiction in Criminal Cases.	So much as has not been repealed.
BOMBAY REGULATIONS.		
XII of 1827	A Regulation for the establishment of a system of Police throughout the Zillahs subordinate to Bombay, for providing Rules for its Administration, and for defining the Duties and Powers of all Police Authorities and Servants.	Section ten, clause four; so much of section thirteen as has not been repealed, and section thirty-seven, clause three.
XIII of 1827	A Regulation for defining the Constitution of Courts of Criminal Justice, and the Functions and Proceedings thereof.	Sections one, two, three, seven, eight, nine, fourteen and fifteen. Sections twenty-seven and twenty-eight.
III of 1830	A Regulation rescinding Regulations VIII and XII of 1828, and vesting the Criminal Judges with the Powers and Functions of Session Judges.	Sections two and six.
IV of 1830	A Regulation rescinding such Parts of Regulation XII of 1827 as vest the Criminal Judge with Police Jurisdiction of the Magistrate and his Assistants.	Section two.
VIII of 1831	A Regulation for modifying the Jurisdiction of Session Judges and Judicial Commissioners.	The whole.

SCHEDULE II.

203

SCHEDULE II.

FORMS OF SUMMONS, WARRANTS, BONDS AND
RECOGNIZANCES.

A.

FORM OF SUMMONS (section 152).

To A. B., of

Whereas your attendance is necessary to answer to a complaint of (state shortly the offence complained of): You are hereby required to appear in person or by authorized agent, as the case may be, before the [Magistrate] of _____ on the day of _____. Herein fail not.

(Signature and seal.)

Dated the _____ day of _____

B.

FORM OF WARRANT (section 159).

To _____ (name and designation of the person or persons who are to execute the warrant).

Whereas _____ of _____ is accused of the offence of (state the offence): You are hereby directed to apprehend the said _____ and produce him before me.

Herein fail not.

(Signature and seal.)

[This warrant may be endorsed as follows :—]

If the said _____ shall give bail, himself in the sum of _____, with one surety in the sum of _____ (or two sureties each in the sum of _____), to appear before me on the day of _____, he may be released.

(Signature.)

Dated _____

C.

FORM OF WARRANT OF COMMITMENT FOR INTERMEDIATE CUSTODY (sections 196, 197 and 303).

To _____, Jailer of _____

Whereas _____ of _____ is charged with (state the offence in respect of which the prisoner is charged), and has been committed to take his trial before the Court of _____ at _____;

You

1872.]

Criminal Procedure.

You are hereby required to receive the said
into your custody and to produce him before the said Court
when so required.

(Signature.)

(Office and powers.)

Dated

D.

FORM OF WARRANT OF COMMITMENT (section 303).

To _____, Jailor of

Whereas _____ of _____ was convicted before me
(name and official designation) of the offence of (mention the offence,
quoting Act and section), and was sentenced to (state the punish-
ment fully and distinctly, mentioning its nature and extent):
You are hereby required to receive the said
into your custody in the said jail of _____, together with this
warrant, and there carry the aforesaid sentence into execution
according to law.

(Signature.)

Dated the _____ day of _____

E.

FORM OF BOND TO KEEP THE PEACE (section 493).

Whereas I, _____, inhabitant of _____, have been called
upon to enter into a bond to keep the peace for the term of _____
, I hereby bind myself not to commit a breach of the
peace, or do any act that may probably occasion a breach of the
peace, during the said term; and in case of my making default
therein, I bind myself to forfeit to Her Majesty the sum of _____
rupees.

(Signature.)

Dated

FORM OF SECURITY TO BE SUBJOINED TO THE BOND OF THE
PRINCIPAL.

I hereby declare myself surety for the above-said _____ that
he shall not commit a breach of the peace, or do any act that may
probably occasion a breach of the peace, during the said term;
and in case of his making default therein, I hereby bind myself
to forfeit to Her Majesty the sum of _____ rupees.

(Signature.)

Dated

F.

F.

FORM OF RECOGNIZANCE TO PROSECUTE OR GIVE EVIDENCE
(sections 139 and 360).

I, _____, of _____, do hereby bind myself to appear at _____, in the Court of _____, at _____ o'clock on the _____ day of _____ next, and then and there to prosecute (or, as the case may be, to prosecute and give evidence, or to give evidence) in the matter of a charge of _____ against one *A. B.*, and to attend at the said Court from day to day, or as I may be otherwise directed by the presiding officer; and in case of my making default herein, I bind myself to forfeit to Her Majesty the sum of _____ rupees.

(Signature.)

Dated _____

G.

FORM OF BOND FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR. (section 509).

Whereas I, _____, inhabitant of _____, have been called to enter into a bond to be of good behaviour to Her Majesty the Queen and to all her subjects, for the term of _____, I hereby bind myself to be of good behaviour to Her Majesty and to all her subjects during the said term, and in case of my making default therein, I bind myself to forfeit to Her Majesty the sum of _____ rupees.

(Signature.)

Dated _____

FORM OF SECURITY TO BE SUBJOINED TO THE BOND OF THE PRINCIPAL.

I hereby declare myself surety for the above-said _____ that he shall be of good behaviour to Her Majesty and to all her subjects during the said term; and in case of his making default therein, I hereby bind myself to forfeit to Her Majesty the sum of _____ rupees.

(Signature.)

Dated _____

SCHEDULE III.

CHARGES.

(I.)—CHARGES WITH ONE HEAD.

(a.) I, [name and office of Magistrate, &c.], hereby charge you, [name of accused person], as follows:—

(b.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, waged war against the Queen, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 121 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session. On Penal Code, section 121.

(c.) And I hereby direct that you be tried by the said Court on the said charge.

[Signature and seal of the Magistrate.]

[To be substituted for (b).]

(2.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, with the intention of inducing the Honourable A. B., Member of the Council of the Governor General of India, to refrain from exercising a lawful power as such Member, assaulted such Member, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 124 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session. On section 124.

(3.) That you, being a public servant in the _____ Department, directly accepted from [state the name], for another party [state the name], a gratification, other than legal remuneration, as a motive for forbearing to do an official act, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 161 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session. On section 161.

(4.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, committed culpable homicide not amounting to murder, causing the death of _____, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 304 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session. On section 304.

(5.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, abetted the commission of suicide by A. B., a person in a state of intoxication, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 306 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session. On section 306.

(6.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, voluntarily caused grievous hurt to _____, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 325 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session. On section 325.

(7.) That

On section 392. (7.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, committed robbery, an offence punishable under section 392 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session.

On section 395. (8.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, committed dákáiti, an offence punishable under section 395 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session.

On section 166. (9.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, did [or omitted to do, as the case may be] _____, such conduct being contrary to the provisions of Act _____ section _____, and was known by you to be prejudicial to _____, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 166 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session.

On section 193. (10.) That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, in the course of the trial of _____, before _____, stated in evidence that “ _____ ” which statement you either knew or believed to be false, or did not believe to be true, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 193 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session.

[In cases tried by Magistrates, substitute “within my cognizance,” for “within the cognizance of the Court of Session.” In (d), omit “by the said Court.”]

(II.)—CHARGES WITH TWO OR MORE HEADS.

(a). I, [name and office of Magistrate, &c.], hereby charge you, [name of accused person], as follows:—

On Penal Code, sections 241 and 242. (b). *First.*—That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, knowing a coin to be counterfeit, delivered the same to another person, by name A. B., as genuine, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 241 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session.

Secondly.—That you, on or about the _____ day of _____, at _____, knowing a coin to be counterfeit, attempted to induce another person, by name A. B., to receive it as genuine, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 242 of the Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of Session.

(c) and

and that you, on or about the
day of
trial of , at , in the course of the
before

stated in evidence that "
", one of which statements you either knew or
believed to be false, or did not believe to be true, and there-
by committed an offence punishable under section 193 of the
Indian Penal Code, and within the cognizance of the Court of
Session.

*In trials before Magistrates, substitute "within my cogni-
zance," for "within the cognizance of the Court of Session;"
and omit "by the said Court."*

SCHEDULE IV.

EXPLANATORY NOTES.—1st.—The entries in the second and sixth columns of the schedule, headed respectively "Offence" and "Punishment under the Indian Penal Code," are not intended as definitions of the offences and punishments described in the several corresponding sections of the Indian Penal Code, or even as abstracts of those sections, but merely as references to the subject of the section, the number of which is given in the first column.

2nd.—The term "Whether bailable or not," in column 5, is to be taken in connection with the provisions of sections 388 and 389 of this Code.

3rd.—Offences may be tried by a Court superior to the Court specifically mentioned in column 7. For example, a Court of Session may try an offence entered in column 7 as triable by a Magistrate.

4th.—The words "Any Magistrate," as used in column 7, shall include any Magistrate of the first, second or third class.

5th.—In the territories in British India to which the General Regulations of Bengal, Madras and Bombay do not extend, the powers given by this Act shall be exercised by such officers as the Local Government of those territories respectively shall appoint.

6th.—The last part of the schedule, headed "Offences against other Laws," shall not be taken to alter or affect any special provision contained in such laws regarding the procedure to be followed in the case of offences made punishable thereby.

7th.—The direction in column 4 is meant to indicate to Magistrates the manner in which the discretion vested in them by sections 148, 149 and 150 is commonly to be used, but it is not to affect the definition of summons cases and warrant cases given in section 4.

CHAPTER V.—OF ABETMENT.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Section.	Offence.	Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	Whether bailable or not.	Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	By what Court triable.
109	Abetment of any offence, if the act abetted is committed in consequence, and where no express provision is made for its punishment.	May arrest without warrant, if arrest for the offence abetted may be made without warrant, but not otherwise.	According as a warrant or summons may issue for the offence abetted.	According as the offence abetted is bailable or not.	The same punishment as for the offence abetted.	By the Court by which the offence abetted is triable.

CHAPTER V.—OF ABETMENT—(continued).

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
110	Abetment of any offence, if the person abetted does the act with a different intention from that of the abettor.	May arrest without warrant, if the offence abetted may be made without warrant, but not otherwise.	According to a warrant or summons may issue for the offence abetted.	According to the offence abetted is bailable or not.	The same punishment as for the offence abetted.	By the Court by which the offence abetted is triable.
111	When one act is abetted and a different act is done, subject to the proviso.	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	The same punishment as for the offence intended to be abetted.	Ditto.
113	When an effect is caused by the act abetted different from that intended by the abettor.	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	The same punishment as for the offence committed.	Ditto.
114	If abettor is present when offence is committed.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
115	Abetment of an offence punishable with death or transportation for life, if the offence be not committed in consequence of the abetment.	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Not bailable	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine. ⁴	Ditto.

	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 14 years and fine.	Ditto.
116	Abetment of an offence punishable with imprisonment, if the offence be not committed in consequence of the abetment.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	According as the offence abetted is bailable or not.	Imprisonment extending to quarter part of the longest term, and of any description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
	If the abettor or the person abetted be a public servant, whose duty is to prevent the offence.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment extending to half of the longest term, and of any description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
117	Abetting the commission of an offence by the public, or by more than ten persons.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
118	Concealing a design to commit an offence punishable with death or transportation for life, if the offence be committed.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
	If the offence be not committed ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Ditto.
119	A public servant concealing a design to commit an offence which it is his duty to prevent, if the offence be committed.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	According as the offence abetted is bailable or not.	Imprisonment extending to half of the longest term, and of any description provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
	If the offence be punishable with death or transportation.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years.	Ditto.

CHAPTER V.—OF ABETMENT—(concluded).

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	By what Court triable.
	If the offence be not committed ...	May arrest without warrant, if the offence abetted may be made without warrant, but not otherwise.	According as a warrant or summons may issue for the offence abetted.	According as the offence abetted is bailable or not.	Imprisonment extending to quarter part of the longest term, and of any description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	By the Court by which the offence abetted is triable.
120	Concealing a design to commit an offence punishable with imprisonment, if the offence be committed.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment extending to quarter part of the longest term, and of the description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
	If not committed ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment extending to one-eighth part of the longest term, and of the description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	Ditto.

CHAPTER VI.—OFFENCES AGAINST THE STATE.

	Waging or attempting to wage war, or abetting the waging of war, against the Queen.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable	Death, or transportation for life, and forfeiture of property.	Court of Session.
121						
121A	Conspiring to commit certain offences against the State.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life or any shorter term, or imprisonment of either description for ten years.	Ditto.
122	Collecting arms, &c., with the intention of waging war against the Queen.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and forfeiture of property.	Ditto.
123	Concealing with intent to facilitate a design to wage war.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
124	Assaulting Governor General, Governor, &c., with intent to compel or restrain the exercise of any lawful power.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
124A	Exciting, or attempting to excite, disaffection.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life or for any term and fine, or imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine, or fine.	Ditto.
125	Waging war against any Asiatic power in alliance or at peace with the Queen, or abetting the waging of such war.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life and fine, or imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine, or fine.	Ditto.

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

UNCLASSIFIED—(continued)

Section.	Offence.	3 Whether the Police may ar- rest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a war- rant or a sum- mons shall or- dinarily issue in the first in- stance.	Whether bail- able or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
126	Committing depredation on the territo- ries of any power in alliance or at peace with the Queen.	Shall not ar- rest with- out war- rant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable	Imprisonment of either de- scription for 7 years and fine, and forfeiture of cer- tain property,	Court of Ses- sion.
127	Receiving property taken by war or depredation, mentioned in sections 125 and 126.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
128	Public servant voluntarily allowing prisoner of State or War in his cus- tody to escape.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or im- prisonment of either descrip- tion for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
129	Public servant negligently suffering prisoner of State or War in his cus- tody to escape.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable "	Simple imprisonment for 3 years and fine.	Court of Ses- sion or Ma- gistrate of first class.
130	Aiding escape of, rescuing, or harbour- ing, such prisoner, or offering any resistance to the recapture of such prisoner.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable	Transportation for life, or im- prisonment of either descrip- tion for 10 years and fine.	Court of Ses- sion.
CHAPTER VII.—OFFENCES RELATING TO THE ARMY AND NAVY.						
131	Abetting mutiny, or attempting to seduce an officer, soldier, or sailor from his allegiance or duty.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Ses- sion.

132	Abetment of mutiny, if mutiny is committed in consequence thereof.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Death or transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
133	Abetment of an assault by an officer, soldier, or sailor on his superior officer when in the execution of his office.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
134	Abetment of such assault, if the assault is committed.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session.
135	Abetment of the desertion of an officer, soldier, or sailor.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
136	Harbouring such an officer, soldier, or sailor, who has deserted.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto.
137	Deserter concealed on board merchant vessel, through negligence of master or person in charge thereof.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ..	Ditto ..	Fine of 500 rupees ..	Ditto.
138	Abetment of act of insubordination by an officer, soldier, or sailor, if the offence be committed in consequence.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
140	Wearing the dress or carrying any token used by a soldier, with intent that it may be believed that he is such a soldier.	Ditto ..	Summons ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.

CHAPTER VIII.—OFFENCES AGAINST THE PUBLIC TRANQUILLITY.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
143	Being member of an unlawful assembly.	May arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Any Magistrate.
144	Joining an unlawful assembly armed with any deadly weapon.	Ditto ...	Warrant ...	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
145	Joining or continuing in an unlawful assembly, knowing that it has been commanded to disperse.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
147	Rioting ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
148	Rioting armed with a deadly weapon ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
149	If an offence be committed by any member of an unlawful assembly, every other member of such assembly shall be guilty of the offence.	According as arrest may be made with or without warrant for the offence or not.	According as a warrant or summons may issue for the offence.	According as the offence is bailable or not.	The same as for the offence.	By the Court by which the offence is triable.

150	Hiring, engaging, or employing persons to take part in an unlawful assembly.	May arrest without warrant.	According to the offence committed by the person hired, engaged, or employed.	Ditto ...	The same as for a member of such assembly, and for any offence committed by any member of such assembly.	Ditto.
151	Knowingly joining or continuing in any assembly of five or more persons after it has been commanded to disperse.	Ditto ...	Summons...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Any Magistrate.
152	Assaulting or obstructing public servant when suppressing riot, &c.	Ditto ...	Warrant ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
153	Wantonly giving provocation with intent to cause riot, if rioting be committed.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Any Magistrate.
	If not committed ...	Ditto ...	Summons...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
154	Owner or occupier of land not giving information of riot, &c.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Fine of 1,000 rupees	Magistrate of the first or second class.
155	Person for whose benefit or on whose behalf a riot takes place not using all lawful means to prevent it.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Fine ...	Ditto.
156	Agent of owner or occupier for whose benefit a riot is committed not using all lawful means to prevent it.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Ditto.

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

CHAPTER VIII.—OFFENCES AGAINST THE PUBLIC TRANQUILLITY—(concluded).

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
157	Harbouring persons hired for an unlawful assembly.	May arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
158	Being hired to take part in an unlawful assembly or riot.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Ditto.
	Or to go armed ..	Ditto ..	Warrant ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
160	Committing affray ..	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 1 month, or fine of 100 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.

CHAPTER IX.—OFFENCES BY OR RELATING TO PUBLIC SERVANTS.

161	Being or expecting to be a public servant, and taking a gratification other than legal remuneration in respect of an official act.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ..	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
-----	--	-----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	---	--

162	Taking a gratification in order by corrupt or illegal means to influence a public servant.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto.
163	Taking a gratification for the exercise of personal influence with a public servant.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Simple imprisonment for 1 year, or fine, or both.	...	Ditto	...	Magistrate of the first class.
164	Abetment by public servant of the offences defined in the last two preceding clauses with reference to himself.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	...	Ditto	...	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
165	Public servant obtaining any valuable thing, without consideration, from a person concerned in any proceeding or business transacted by such public servant.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Simple imprisonment for 2 years, or fine, or both.	...	Ditto	...	Magistrate of the first or second class.
166	Public servant disobeying a direction of the law with intent to cause injury to any person.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Simple imprisonment for 1 year, or fine, or both.	...	Ditto	...	Ditto.
167	Public servant framing an incorrect document with intent to cause injury.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	...	Ditto	...	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
168	Public servant unlawfully engaging in trade	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Simple imprisonment for 1 year, or fine, or both.	...	Ditto	...	Magistrate of the first class.
169	Public servant unlawfully buying or bidding for property.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Simple imprisonment for 2 years, or fine, or both, and confiscation of property, if purchased.	...	Ditto	...	Ditto.

CHAPTER IX.—OFFENCES BY OR RELATING TO PUBLIC SERVANTS—(concluded).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Section.	Offence.	Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	Whether bailable or not.	Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	By what Court triable.
170	Personating a public servant	May arrest without warrant	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Any Magistrate.
171	Wearing garb or carrying token used by public servant with fraudulent intent.	Ditto ...	Summons ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine of 200 rupees, or both.	Ditto.

222

CHAPTER X.—CONTEMPTS OF THE LAWFUL AUTHORITY OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.

172	Absconding to avoid service of summons or other proceeding from a public servant.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.
	If summons or notice require attendance in person, &c., in a Court of justice.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
173	Preventing the service or the affixing of any summons or notice, or the removal of it when it has been affixed, or preventing a proclamation.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.

174	If summons, &c., require attendance in person, &c., in a Court of justice.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
	Not obeying a legal order to attend at a certain place in person or by agent, or departing therefrom without authority.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.
	If the order require personal attendance, &c., in a Court of justice.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
175	Intentionally omitting to produce a document to a public servant by a person legally bound to produce or deliver such document.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Court in which the offence is committed, subject to the provisions of chapter XXXII of this Code, or if not committed in a Court, a Magistrate of the first or second class.
	If the document is required to be produced in or delivered to a Court of justice.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
176	Intentionally omitting to give notice or information to a public servant by a person legally bound to give such notice or information.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.

CHAPTER X.—CONTEMPTS OF THE LAWFUL AUTHORITY OF PUBLIC SERVANTS—(continued).

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
224						
177	If the notice or information required respects the commission of an offence, &c. Knowingly furnishing false information to a public servant.	Shall not arrest without warrant. Ditto ...	Summons ... Ditto ...	Bailable ... Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both. Ditto ...	Magistrate of the first or second class. Ditto.
178	If the information required respects the commission of an offence, &c. Refusing oath when duly required to take oath by a public servant.	Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both. Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto. Ditto. Court in which the offence is committed, subject to the provisions of chapter XXXII of this Code, or if not committed in a Court, a Magistrate of the first or second class.

179	Being legally bound to state truth, and refusing to answer questions.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
180	Refusing to sign a statement made to a public servant when legally required to do so.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 3 months, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
181	Knowingly stating to a public servant on oath as true that which is false.	Ditto ...	Warrant ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
182	Giving false information to a public servant in order to cause him to use his lawful power to the injury or annoyance of any person.	Ditto ...	Summons ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
183	Resistance to the taking of property by the lawful authority of a public servant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
184	Obstructing sale of property offered for sale by authority of a public servant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 month, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
185	Bidding, by a person under a legal incapacity to purchase it, for property at a lawfully authorized sale, or bidding without intending to perform the obligations incurred thereby.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 month, or fine of 200 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
186	Obstructing public servant in discharge of his public functions.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
187	Omission to assist public servant when bound by law to give such assistance.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 200 rupees, or both.	Ditto.

CHAPTER X.—CONTEMPTS OF THE LAWFUL AUTHORITY OF PUBLIC SERVANTS—(concluded).

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
188	Willfully neglecting to aid a public servant who demands aid in the execution of process, the prevention of offences, &c.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
	Disobedience to an order lawfully promulgated by a public servant, if such disobedience causes obstruction or annoyance or injury to persons lawfully employed.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 200 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
	If such disobedience causes danger to human life, health, or safety, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
189	Threatening a public servant with injury to him, or one in whom he is interested, to induce him to do or forbear to do any official act.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
190	Threatening any person to induce him to refrain from making a legal application for protection from injury.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XI.—FALSE EVIDENCE AND OFFENCES AGAINST PUBLIC JUSTICE.

193	Giving or fabricating false evidence in a judicial proceeding.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate, first class.
	Giving or fabricating false evidence in any other case.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Ditto.
194	Giving or fabricating false evidence with intent to cause any person to be convicted of a capital offence.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable	Transportation for life, or rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
	If innocent person be thereby convicted and executed.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Death, or as above	Ditto.
195	Giving or fabricating false evidence with intent to procure conviction of an offence punishable with transportation, or imprisonment for more than seven years.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	The same as for the offence ...	Ditto.
196	Using, in a judicial proceeding, evidence known to be false or fabricated.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	According as the offence of giving such evidence is bailable or not.	The same as for giving or fabricating false evidence.	Court of Session or Magistrate, first class.
197	Knowingly issuing or signing a false certificate relating to any fact of which such certificate is by law admissible in evidence.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	The same as for giving false evidence ...	Ditto.

CHAPTER XI.—FALSE EVIDENCE AND OFFENCES AGAINST PUBLIC JUSTICE—(continued).

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
198	Using as a true certificate one known to be false in a material point.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ..	Bailable ...	The same as for giving false evidence.	Court of Session or Magistrate, first class.
199	False statement made in any declaration which is by law received as evidence.	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Ditto.
200	Using as true any such declaration known to be false.	Ditto ..	Ditto	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
201	Causing disappearance of evidence of an offence committed, or giving false information touching it to screen the offender, if a capital offence.	Ditto ..	Ditto	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session.
	If punishable with transportation, or imprisonment for 10 years.	Ditto ..	Ditto	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
	If punishable with less than 10 years' imprisonment.	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto ...	Imprisonment for quarter of the longest term, and of the description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	By a Magistrate of the first class, or by the Court by which the offence is triable.

202	Intentional omission to give information of an offence by a person legally bound to inform.	Ditto ...	Summons...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
203	Giving false information respecting an offence committed.	Ditto ...	Warrant ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
204	Secreting or destroying any document to prevent its production as evidence.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Magistrate of the first class.
205	False personation for the purpose of any act or proceeding in a suit or criminal prosecution, or for becoming bail or security.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
206	Fraudulent removal or concealment, &c., of property to prevent its seizure as a forfeiture, or in satisfaction of a fine under sentence, or in execution of a decree.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
207	Claiming property without right, or practising deception touching any right to it, to prevent its being taken as a forfeiture, or in satisfaction of a fine under sentence, or in execution of a decree.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
208	Fraudulently suffering a decree to pass for a sum not due, or suffering decree to be executed after it has been satisfied.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Magistrate of the first class.
209	False claim in a Court of justice.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years and fine.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XI.—FALSE EVIDENCE AND OFFENCES AGAINST PUBLIC JUSTICE—(continued).

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
210	Fraudulently obtaining a decree for a sum not due, or causing a decree to be executed after it has been satisfied.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first class.
211	False charge of offence made with intent to injure. If offence charged be capital, or punishable with transportation for life, or imprisonment for 7 years or upwards.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
212	Harbouring an offender if the offence be capital. If punishable with transportation for life, or with imprisonment for 10 years.	May arrest without warrant. Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine. Imprisonment of either description for 5 years and fine. Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Sessions. Court of Sessions or Magistrate, first class. Ditto.
	If punishable with imprisonment for 1 year, and not for 10 years.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment for quarter of the longest term, and of the description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	By the Magistrate of the first class, or by the Court by which the offence is triable.

213	Taking gift, &c., to screen an offender from punishment, if the offence be capital. If punishable with transportation for life, or with imprisonment for 10 years. If with imprisonment for less than 10 years.	Shall not arrest without warrant. Ditto ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine. Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine. Imprisonment for quarter of the longest term, and of the description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	Court of Session. Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class. By a Magistrate of the first class, or by the Court by which the offence is triable.
214	Gift made to cause restoration of property in consideration of screening offender, if the offence be capital. If punishable with transportation for life, or with imprisonment for 10 years. If with imprisonment for less than 10 years.	Ditto ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine. Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine. Imprisonment for quarter of the longest term, and of the description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	Court of Session. Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class. By a Magistrate of the first class, or by the Court by which the offence is triable.
215	Taking gift to help to recover moveable property of which a person has been deprived by an offence, without causing apprehension of offender.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first class.

CHAPTER XI.—FALSE EVIDENCE AND OFFENCES AGAINST PUBLIC JUSTICE—(continued).

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Section.	Offence.	Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	Whether bailable or not.	Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	By what Court triable.
216	Harbouring an offender who has escaped from custody, or whose apprehension has been ordered, if the offence be capital. If punishable with transportation for life, or with imprisonment for 10 years. If with imprisonment for 1 year, and not for 10 years.	May arrest without warrant. Ditto ... Ditto ...	Warrant ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Bailable ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine. Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine. Imprisonment for quarter of the longest term, and of the description, provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class. Ditto. By a Magistrate of the first class, or by the Court by which the offence is triable.
217	Public servant disobeying a direction of law with intent to save persons from punishment, or property from forfeiture.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
218	Public servant framing an incorrect record or writing with intent to save person from punishment, or property from forfeiture.	Ditto ...	Warrant ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session.

219	Public servant in a judicial proceeding making or pronouncing an order, report, verdict, or decision which he knows to be contrary to law.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
220	Commitment for trial or confinement by a person having authority, who knows that he is acting contrary to law.	Ditto	...	Ditto	..	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
221	Intentional omission to apprehend on the part of a public servant bound by law to apprehend an offender, if the offence be capital.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, with or without fine.	Ditto.
	If punishable with transportation for life, or imprisonment for 10 years.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, with or without fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
	If with imprisonment for less than 10 years.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, with or without fine.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
222	Intentional omission to apprehend on the part of a public servant bound by law to apprehend person under sentence of a Court of justice, if under sentence of death.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Not bailable	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 14 years, with or without fine.	Court of Session.
	If under sentence of transportation for life, or imprisonment or penal servitude for 10 years or upwards.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, with or without fine.	Ditto.
	If under sentence of imprisonment for less than 10 years.	Ditto	...	Ditto	..	Bailable	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.

CHAPTER XI.—FALSE EVIDENCE AND OFFENCES AGAINST PUBLIC JUSTICE—(concluded).

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
223	Escape from confinement negligently suffered by a public servant.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Bailable ...	Simple imprisonment for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
224	Resistance or obstruction by a person to his lawful apprehension.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
225	Resistance or obstruction to the lawful apprehension of another person, or rescuing him from lawful custody. If charged with an offence punishable with transportation for life, or imprisonment for 10 years.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto.
	If charged with a capital offence ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
	If the person is sentenced to transportation for life, or to transportation, penal servitude, or imprisonment for 10 years or upwards.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, or fine.	Court of Session.
		Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto.

	If under sentence of death ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
225A.	Escape, or attempt to escape, from custody for failing to furnish security for good behaviour.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for one year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
226	Unlawful return from transportation ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable	Transportation for life, and fine and rigorous imprisonment for 3 years before transportation.	Court of Session.
227	Violation of condition of remission of punishment.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Ditto ...	Punishment of original sentence, or, if part of the punishment has been undergone, the residue.	By the Court by which the original offence was triable.
228	Intentional insult or interruption to a public servant sitting in any stage of a judicial proceeding.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Court in which the offence is committed, subject to the provisions contained in Chapter XXXII of this Code.
229	Personation of a juror or assessor ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first class.

CHAPTER XII.—OFFENCES RELATING TO COIN AND GOVERNMENT STAMPS.

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
231	Counterfeiting, or performing any part of the process of counterfeiting, coin.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session.
232	Counterfeiting, or performing any part of the process of counterfeiting, the Queen's coin.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
233	Making, buying, or selling instrument for the purpose of counterfeiting coin.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
234	Making, buying, or selling instrument for the purpose of counterfeiting the Queen's coin.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session.
235	Possession of instrument or material for the purpose of using the same for counterfeiting coin.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
	If Queen's coin ...	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
236	Abetting in India the counterfeiting out of British India of coin.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	The punishment provided for abetting the counterfeiting of such coin within British India.	Ditto.

237	Import or export of counterfeit coin, knowing the same to be counterfeit.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
238	Import or export of counterfeits of the Queen's coin, knowing the same to be counterfeit.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
239	Having any counterfeit coin known to be such when it came into possession, and delivering, &c., the same to any person.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 5 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
240	The same with respect to the Queen's coin.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
241	Knowingly delivering to another any counterfeit coin as genuine which, when first possessed, the deliverer did not know to be counterfeit.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine of ten times the value of the coin counterfeited, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
242	Possession of counterfeit coin by a person who knew it to be counterfeit when he became possessed thereof.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
243	Possession of Queen's coin by a person who knew it to be counterfeit when he became possessed thereof.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
244	Persons employed in a Mint causing coin to be of a different weight or composition from that fixed by law.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Court of Session.
245	Unlawfully taking from a Mint any coining instrument.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.

CHAPTER XII.—OFFENCES RELATING TO COIN AND GOVERNMENT STAMPS—(continued).

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
246	Fraudulently diminishing the weight or altering the composition of any coin.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.
247	Fraudulently diminishing the weight or altering the composition of the Queen's coin.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
248	Altering appearance of any coin with intent that it shall pass as a coin of a different description.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Ditto.
249	Altering appearance of the Queen's coin with intent that it shall pass as a coin of a different description.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
250	Delivery to another of coin possessed with the knowledge that it is altered.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 5 years and fine.	Ditto.
251	Delivery of Queen's coin possessed with the knowledge that it is altered.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
252	Possession of altered coin by a person who knew it to be altered when he became possessed thereof.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Ditto.

1872.]

Criminal Procedure.

253	Possession of Queen's coin by a person who knew it to be altered when he became possessed thereof.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 5 years and fine.	Ditto.
254	Delivery to another of coin as genuine, which, when first possessed, the delinquent did not know to be altered.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine of ten times the value of the coin.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
255	Counterfeiting a Government stamp	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Bailable.	...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
256	Having possession of an instrument or material for the purpose of counterfeiting a Government stamp.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
257	Making, buying, or selling instrument for the purpose of counterfeiting a Government stamp.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Ditto.
258	Sale of counterfeit Government stamp	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Ditto.
259	Having possession of a counterfeit Government stamp.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
260	Using as genuine a Government stamp known to be counterfeit.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
261	Effacing any writing from a substance bearing a Government stamp, or removing from a document a stamp used for it with intent to cause wrongful loss to Government.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XII.—OFFENCES RELATING TO COIN AND GOVERNMENT STAMPS—(concluded).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Section.	Offence.	Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	Whether a warrant or a summons shall originally issue in the first instance.	Whether bailable or not.	Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	By what Court triable.
262	Using a Government stamp known to have been before used.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
263	Erasure of mark denoting that stamp has been used.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.

240

CHAPTER XIII.—OFFENCES RELATING TO WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

264	Fraudulent use of false instrument for weighing.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
265	Fraudulent use of false weight or measure.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
266	Being in possession of false weights or measures for fraudulent use.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
267	Making or selling false weights or measures for fraudulent use.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.

CHAPTER XIV.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, CONVENIENCE, DECENCY AND MORALS.

	May arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
269	Negligently doing any act known to be likely to spread infection of any disease dangerous to life.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
270	Malignantly doing any act known to be likely to spread infection of any disease dangerous to life.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
271	Knowingly disobeying any quarantine rule.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
272	Adulterating food or drink for man, intended for sale, so as to make the same noxious.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
273	Selling any food or drink as food and drink for man knowing the same to be noxious.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
274	Adulterating any drug or medical preparation intended for sale so as to lessen its efficacy, or to change its operation, or to make it noxious.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
275	Offering for sale or issuing from a dispensary any drug or medical preparation known to have been adulterated.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
276	Knowingly selling or issuing from a dispensary any drug or medical preparation as a different drug or medical preparation.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.

CHAPTER XIV.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, CONVENIENCE, DECENCY AND MORALS—(continued).

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

242	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Section.	Offence.	Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	Whether bailable or not.	Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	By what Court triable.
	277	Defiling the water of a public spring or reservoir.	May arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.
	278	Making atmosphere noxious to health...	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Fine of 500 rupees ...	Ditto.
	279	Driving or riding on a public way so rashly or negligently as to endanger human life, &c.	May arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
	280	Navigating any vessel so rashly or negligently as to endanger human life, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Magistrate of the first or second class.
	281	Exhibition of a false light, mark, or buoy.	Ditto ...	Warrant ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session.
	282	Conveying for hire any person by water in a vessel in such a state, or so loaded, as to endanger his life.	Ditto ...	Summons ..	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
	283	Causing danger, obstruction, or injury in any public way or line of navigation.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Fine of 200 rupees ...	Ditto.

284	Dealing with any poisonous substance so as to endanger human life, &c.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
285	Dealing with fire or any combustible matter so as to endanger human life, &c.	May arrest without warrant.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Any Magistrate.
286	So dealing with any explosive substance.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
287	So dealing with any machinery	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Magistrate of the first or second class.
288	A person omitting to guard against probable danger to human life by the fall of any building, over which he has a right entitling him to pull it down or repair it.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
289	A person omitting to take order with any animal in his possession, so as to guard against danger to human life, or of grievous hurt from such animal.	May arrest without warrant.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Any Magistrate.
290	Committing a public nuisance	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto	Ditto	Fine of 200 rupees	Ditto.
291	Continuance of nuisance after injunction to discontinue.	May arrest without warrant.	Ditto	Ditto	Simple imprisonment for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
292	Sale, &c., of obscene books, &c.	Ditto	Warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine, or both.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XIV.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, CONVENIENCE, DECENCY AND MORALS—(concluded).

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
293	Having in possession obscene book, &c., for sale or exhibition.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
294	Obscene songs ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
294A	Keeping a lottery office ...	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine, or both.	Any Magistrate.
	Publishing proposals relating to lotteries	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Fine of 1,000 rupees ...	Ditto.

Criminal Procedure.

CHAPTER XV.—OFFENCES RELATING TO RELIGION.

295	Destroying, damaging, or defiling a place of worship or sacred object with intent to insult the religion of any class of persons.	May arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
296	Causing a disturbance to an assembly engaged in religious worship.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Ditto.

[ACT X

297	Trespassing in a place of worship or sepulture, disturbing funeral with intention to wound the feelings or to insult the religion of any person, or offering indignity to a human corpse.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
298	Uttering any word or making any sound in the hearing, or making any gesture, or placing any object in the sight, of any person, with intention to wound his religious feeling.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.

CHAPTER XVI.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE HUMAN BODY.

Offences affecting life.

302	Murder	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Death, transportation for life and fine.	Court of Session.
303	Murder by a person under sentence of transportation for life.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Death	Ditto.
304	Culpable homicide not amounting to murder, if act by which the death is caused is done with intention of causing death, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
	If act is done with knowledge that it is likely to cause death, but without any intention to cause death, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
304A	Causing death by rash or negligent act ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for two years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.

CHAPTER XVI.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE HUMAN BODY—(continued).

Offences affecting life—concluded.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
305	Abetment of suicide committed by a child, or insane or delirious person, or an idiot, or a person intoxicated.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ..	Not bailable.	Death, or transportation for life, or imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
306	Abetting the commission of suicide ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto
307	Attempt to murder ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto.
308	If such act cause hurt to any person ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Transportation for life, or as above.	Ditto.
308	Attempt to commit culpable homicide ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Bailable ..	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
309	If such act cause hurt to any person ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
309	Attempt to commit suicide ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Simple imprisonment for one year and fine.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
311	Being a thug ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Not bailable	Transportation for life and fine.	Court of Session.

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

Of the causing of Miscarriage; of Injuries to unborn Children; of the Exposure of Infants; and of the Concealment of Births.

312	Causing miscarriage	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session.
	If the woman be quick with child	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
313	Causing miscarriage without woman's consent.	Ditto ...	Ditto	Not bailable	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
314	Death caused by an act done with intent to cause miscarriage.	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
	If act done without woman's consent	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or as above.	Ditto.
315	Act done with intent to prevent a child being born alive, or to cause it to die after its birth.	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
316	Causing death of a quick unborn child by an act amounting to culpable homicide.	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
317	Exposure of a child under 12 years of age, by parent or person having care of it, with intention of wholly abandoning it.	May arrest without warrant.	Ditto	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
318	Concealment of birth by secret disposal of dead body.	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.

CHAPTER XVI.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE HUMAN BODY—(continued).

Of Hurt.

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
323	Voluntarily causing hurt ...	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.
324	Voluntarily causing hurt by dangerous weapons or means.	May arrest without warrant.	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
325	Voluntarily causing grievous hurt ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
326	Voluntarily causing grievous hurt by dangerous weapons or means.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
327	Voluntarily causing hurt to extort property or a valuable security, or to constrain to do an illegal act which may facilitate the commission of an offence.	Ditto ...	Warrant ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
328	Administering stupefying drug with intent to cause hurt.	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.

329	Voluntarily causing grievous hurt to extort property or a valuable security, or to constrain to do an illegal act which may facilitate the commission of an offence.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
330	Voluntarily causing hurt to extort confession or information, or to compel restoration of property, &c.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Bailable	..	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
331	Voluntarily causing grievous hurt to extort confession or information, or to compel restoration of property, &c.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Not bailable	..	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
332	Voluntarily causing hurt to deter public servant from his duty.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Bailable	..	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
333	Voluntarily causing grievous hurt to deter public servant from his duty.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Not bailable	..	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
334	Voluntarily causing hurt on grave and sudden provocation, not intending to hurt any other than the person who gave the provocation.	Ditto	..	Summons	..	Bailable	..	Imprisonment of either description for 1 month, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.
335	Causing grievous hurt on grave and sudden provocation, not intending to hurt any other than the person who gave the provocation.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Imprisonment of either description for 4 years, or fine of 2,000 rupees, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
336	Doing any act which endangers human life or the personal safety of others.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine of 250 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.

CHAPTER XVI.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE HUMAN BODY—(continued).
Of *Hurt*—concluded.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Section.	Offence.	Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	Whether bailable or not.	Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	By what Court triable.
337	Causing hurt by an act which endangers human life, &c.	May arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 6 months, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
338	Causing grievous hurt by an act which endangers human life, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
<i>Of wrongful Restraint and wrongful Confinement.</i>						
341	Wrongfully restraining any person ...	May arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.
342	Wrongfully confining any person ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
343	Wrongfully confining for three or more days ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.

344	Wrongfully confining for ten or more days.	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
345	Keeping any person in wrongful confinement, knowing that a writ has been issued for his liberation.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, in addition to imprisonment under any other section.	Ditto.
346	Wrongful confinement in secret ...	May arrest without warrant,	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Ditto.
347	Wrongful confinement for the purpose of extorting property, or constraining to an illegal act, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Ditto.
348	Wrongful confinement for the purpose of extorting confession or information, or of compelling restoration of property, &c.	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first class.

Of Criminal Force and Assault.

352	Assault or use of criminal force otherwise than on grave provocation.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.
353	Assault or use of criminal force to deter a public servant from discharge of his duty.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
354	Assault or use of criminal force to a woman with intent to outrage her modesty.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ..	Ditto.

CHAPTER XVI.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE HUMAN BODY—(continued).
Of Criminal Force and Assault—concluded.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
355	Assault or criminal force with intent to dishonour a person, otherwise than on grave and sudden provocation.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
356	Assault or criminal force in attempt to commit theft of property worn or carried by a person.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Ditto ...	Any Magistrate.
357	Assault or use of criminal force in attempt wrongfully to confine a person.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
358	Assault or use of criminal force on grave and sudden provocation.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 1 month, or fine of 200 rupees, or both.	Ditto.

Of Kidnapping, Forcible Abduction, Slavery and forced Labour.

363	Kidnapping ...	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
-----	----------------	-----------------------------	-------------	---------------	--	---

364	Kidnapping or abducting in order to murder	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Transportation for life, or rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
365	Kidnapping or abducting with intent secretly and wrongfully to confine a person.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
366	Kidnapping or abducting a woman to compel her marriage or to cause her defilement, &c.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
367	Kidnapping or abducting in order to subject a person to grievous hurt, slavery, &c.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Ditto.
368	Concealing or keeping in confinement a kidnapped person.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Punishment for kidnapping or abduction.	Ditto.
369	Kidnapping or abducting a child with intent to take property from the person of such child.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
370	Buying or disposing of any person as a slave.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Ditto.
371	Habitual dealing in slaves	May arrest without warrant.	..	Ditto	..	Not bailable.	..	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
372	Selling or letting to hire a minor for the purpose of prostitution.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
373	Buying or obtaining possession of a minor for the same purpose.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Ditto.
374	Unlawful compulsory labour	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Bailable	..	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Any Magistrate.

CHAPTER XVI.—OFFENCES AFFECTING THE HUMAN BODY—(concluded).

Of Rape.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
376	Rape...	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.

Of Unnatural Offences.

377	Unnatural offences	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
-----	--------------------	-----------------------------	-------------	---------------	---	-------------------

CHAPTER XVII.—OF OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY.

Of Theft.

379	Theft	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Any Magis-
380	Theft in a building, tent, or vessel	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.

381	Theft by clerk or servant, of property in possession of master or employer.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	...	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
382	Theft, preparation having been made for causing death, or hurt, or restraint, or fear of death, or of hurt, or of restraint, in order to the committing such theft, or to retiring after committing it, or to retaining property taken by it.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	...	Rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.

Of Extortion.

384	Extortion	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant	Bailable	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session or Magistrate of the first or second class.
385	Putting or attempting to put in fear of injury, in order to commit extortion.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
386	Extortion by putting a person in fear of death or grievous hurt.	Ditto	Ditto	Not bailable	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
387	Putting or attempting to put a person in fear of death or grievous hurt, in order to commit extortion.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
388	Extortion by threat of accusation of an offence punishable with death, transportation for life, or imprisonment for 10 years.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XVII.—OF OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY—(continued).

Of Extortion—concluded.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bail-able or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
389	If the offence threatened be an unnatural offence. Putting person in fear of accusation of offence punishable with death, transportation for life, or with imprisonment for 10 years, in order to commit extortion. If the offence be an unnatural offence ..	Shall not arrest without warrant. Ditto ... Ditto ...	Warrant ... Ditto ... Ditto ...	Not bailable. Ditto .. Ditto ...	Transportation for life ... Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine. Transportation for life ...	Court of Session. Ditto. Ditto.

256

Of Robbery and Dacoity.

Section.	Offence.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Punishment	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
392	Robbery	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
	If committed on the highway between sunset and sunrise.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Rigorous imprisonment for 14 years and fine.	Ditto.
393	Attempt to commit robbery ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Rigorous imprisonment for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.

394	Person voluntarily causing hurt in committing or attempting to commit robbery, or any other person generally concerned in such robbery.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Transportation for life, or rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
395	Dacoity	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Court of Session.
396	Murder in dacoity	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Death, transportation for life, or rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
397	Robbery or dacoity with attempt to cause death or grievous hurt.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Rigorous imprisonment for not less than 7 years.	Ditto.
398	Attempt to commit robbery or dacoity when armed with deadly weapon.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Ditto.
399	Making preparation to commit dacoity	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
400	Belonging to a gang of persons associated for the purpose of habitually committing dacoity.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Transportation for life, or as above.	Ditto.
401	Belonging to a wandering gang of persons associated for the purpose of habitually committing thefts.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Rigorous imprisonment for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
402	Being one of five or more persons assembled for the purpose of committing dacoity.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Ditto.

CHAPTER XVII.—OF OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY—(continued).
Of Criminal Misappropriation of Property.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
403	Dishonest misappropriation of moveable property, or converting it to one's own use.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Any Magistrate.
404	Dishonest misappropriation of property, knowing that it was in possession of a deceased person at his death, and that it has not since been in the possession of any person legally entitled to it. If by clerk or person employed by deceased.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
		Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.

Of Criminal Breach of Trust.

Section.	Offence.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Punishment.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
406	Criminal breach of trust ...	...	...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
407	Criminal breach of trust by a carrier, wharfinger, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.

408	Criminal breach of trust by a clerk or servant	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
409	Criminal breach of trust by public servant, or by banker, merchant or agent, &c. ...	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.

Of the receiving of Stolen Property.

411	Dishonestly receiving stolen property, knowing it to be stolen.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both,	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
412	Dishonestly receiving stolen property, knowing that it was obtained by dacoity.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	...	Court of Session.
413	Habitually dealing in stolen property ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	...	Ditto.
414	Assisting in concealment or disposal of stolen property, knowing it to be stolen.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.

CHAPTER XVII.—OF OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY—(continued).

Of Cheating.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
417	Cheating	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
418	Cheating a person whose interest the offender was bound, either by law or by legal contract, to protect.	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
419	Cheating by personation	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
420	Cheating and thereby dishonestly inducing delivery of property, or the alteration or destruction of a valuable security.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.

Of Fraudulent Deeds and Dispositions of Property.

421	Fraudulent removal or concealment of property, &c., to prevent distribution among creditors.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
-----	--	-----------------------------------	-------------	--------------	---	--

422	Fraudulently preventing from being available for his creditors a debt mand due to the offender.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto.
423	Fraudulent execution of deed of transfer containing a false statement of consideration.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto.
424	Fraudulent removal or concealment of property of himself or any other person assisting in the doing thereof, or honestly releasing any demand or to which he is entitled.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto.

Of Mischief.

426	Mischief	...	...	Summons	...	Bailable	...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine, or both.	...	Any Magistrate.
427	Mischief, and thereby causing damage the amount of 50 rupees or upwards.	Ditto	...	Warrant	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	...	Magistrate of the first or second class.
428	Mischief by killing, poisoning, maiming rendering useless, any animal of the value of 10 rupees or upwards.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto.
429	Mischief by killing, poisoning, maiming rendering useless, any elephant, camel, horse, &c., whatever may be its value any other animal of the value of rupees or upwards.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 5 years, or fine, or both.	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.

CHAPTER XVII.—OF OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY—(continued).

Of Mischief—concluded.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
430	Mischief by causing diminution of supply of water for agricultural purposes, &c.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 5 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
431	Mischief by injury to public road, bridge, river, or navigable channel, and rendering it impassable or less safe for travelling, or conveying property.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
432	Mischief by causing inundation or obstruction to public drainage, attended with damage.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
433	Mischief by destroying or moving or rendering less useful a light-house or sea-mark, or by exhibiting false lights.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session.
434	Mischief by destroying or moving, &c., a landmark fixed by public authority.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
435	Mischief by fire or explosive substance, with intent to cause damage to amount of 100 rupees or upwards.	May arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Court of Session.

436	Mischief by fire or explosive substance, with intent to destroy a house, &c.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Not bailable.	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
437	Mischief with intent to destroy or make unsafe a decked vessel or a vessel of 20 tons burden.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
438	The mischief described in the last section, when committed by fire or any explosive substance.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
439	Running vessel ashore with intent to commit theft, &c.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
440	Mischief committed after preparation made for causing death or hurt, &c.	Ditto	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 5 years and fine.	Ditto.

Of Criminal Trespass.

447	Criminal trespass	..	..	May arrest without warrant.	..	Bailable	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine of 500 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.
448	House-trespass	..	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine of 1,000 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
449	House-trespass in order to the commission of an offence punishable with death.	..	..	Ditto	..	Not bailable.	Transportation for life, or rigorous imprisonment for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
450	House-trespass in order to the commission of an offence punishable with transportation for life.	..	..	Ditto	..	Ditto	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XVII.—OF OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY—(concluded).

Of Criminal Trespass—concluded.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall or shall not be issued in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
451	House-trespass in order to the commission of an offence punishable with imprisonment. If the offence is theft	May arrest without warrant. Ditto ...	Warrant ... Ditto ...	Bailable ... Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years and fine. Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Any Magistrate. Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class. Ditto.
452	House-trespass, having made preparation for causing hurt, assault, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
453	Lurking house-trespass, or house-breaking...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years and fine.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
454	Lurking house-trespass or house-breaking in order to the commission of an offence punishable with imprisonment. If the offence is theft	Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ...	Ditto ... Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine. Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class. Ditto.

455	Lurking house-trespass or house-breaking, after preparation made for causing hurt, assault, &c.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
456	Lurking house-trespass or house-breaking by night.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
457	Lurking house-trespass or house-breaking by night in order to the commission of an offence punishable with imprisonment. If the offence is theft	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 5 years and fine.	...	Ditto.
458	Lurking house-trespass or house-breaking by night, after preparation made for causing hurt, &c.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 14 years and fine.	...	Ditto.
459	Grievous hurt caused whilst committing lurking house-trespass or house-breaking.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
460	Death or grievous hurt caused by one of several persons jointly concerned in house-breaking by night, &c.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	...	Court of Session.
461	Dishonestly breaking open or unfastening any closed receptacle containing or supposed to contain property.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	...	Magistrate of the first or second class.
462	Being entrusted with any closed receptacle containing or supposed to contain any property, and fraudulently opening the same.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	...	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.

CHAPTER XVIII.—OF OFFENCES RELATING TO DOCUMENTS AND TO TRADE OR PROPERTY-MARKS.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
465	Forgery	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session.
466	Forgery of a record of a Court of justice or of a Register of births, &c., kept by a public servant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
467	Forgery of a valuable security, will, or authority to make or transfer any public security, or to receive any money, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
	When the valuable security is a promissory note of the Government of India.	May arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
468	Forgery for the purpose of cheating ...	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
469	Forgery for the purpose of harming the reputation of any person, or knowing that it is likely to be used for that purpose.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Ditto.
471	Using as genuine a forged document which is known to be forged.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Punishment for forgery ...	Ditto.

		May arrest without warrant.	Ditto	...	Not bailable.	Ditto	...	Ditto.
	When the forged document is a promissory note of the Government of India.		Ditto	...		Ditto	...	Ditto.
472	Making or counterfeiting a seal, plate, &c., with intent to commit a forgery punishable under section 467 of the Indian Penal Code; or possessing with like intent any such seal, plate, &c., knowing the same to be counterfeit.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
473	Making or counterfeiting a seal, plate, &c., with intent to commit a forgery punishable otherwise than under section 467 of the Indian Penal Code, or possessing with like intent any such seal, &c.	Ditto	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
474	Having possession of a document, knowing it to be forged, with intent to use it as genuine.	Ditto	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Ditto	Ditto.
	If the document is a valuable security or will.		Ditto	...		Ditto	...	Ditto.
475	Counterfeiting a device or mark used for authenticating documents described in section 467 of the Indian Penal Code, or possessing counterfeit marked material.	Ditto	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Transportation for life, or as above.	Ditto.
476	Counterfeiting a device or mark used for authenticating documents other than those described in section 467 of the Indian Penal Code, or possessing counterfeit marked material.	Ditto	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
477	Fraudulently destroying or defacing, or attempting to destroy or deface, or secreting, a will, &c.	Ditto	Ditto	...	Ditto	...	Transportation for life, or imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XVIII.—OFFENCES RELATING TO DOCUMENTS AND TO TRADE OR PROPERTY-MARKS—(concluded).

Of Trade and Property-Marks.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
482	Using a false trade or property-mark with intent to deceive or injure any person.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ..	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
483	Counterfeiting a trade or property-mark used by another, with intent to cause damage or injury.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
484	Counterfeiting a property-mark used by a public servant, or any mark used by him to denote the manufacture, quality, &c., of any property.	Ditto ...	Summons ..	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years and fine.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
485	Fraudulently making or having possession of any die, plate, or other instrument for counterfeiting any public or private property or trade-mark.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
486	Knowingly selling goods marked with a counterfeit property or trade-mark.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.

487	Fraudulently making a false mark upon any package or receptacle containing goods, with intent to cause it to be believed that it contains goods which it does not contain, &c.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first or second class.
488	Making use of any such false mark ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
489	Removing, destroying, or defacing, any property-mark with intent to cause injury.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.

CHAPTER XIX.—OF THE CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACTS OF SERVICE.

490	Being bound by contract to render personal service during a voyage or journey, or to convey or guard any property or person, and voluntarily omitting to do so.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 month, or fine of 100 rupees, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
491	Being bound to attend on or supply the wants of a person who is helpless from youth, unsoundness of mind or disease, and voluntarily omitting to do so.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 3 months, or fine of 200 rupees, or both.	Ditto.
492	Being bound by a contract to render personal service for a certain period at a distant place to which the employee is conveyed at the expense of the employer, and there voluntarily deserting the service or refusing to perform the duty.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 month, or fine of double the expense incurred, or both.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XX.—OFFENCES RELATING TO MARRIAGE.

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
493	A man by deceit causing a woman not lawfully married to him to believe that she is lawfully married to him, and to cohabit with him, in that belief.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Court of Session.
494	Marrying again during the life-time of a husband or wife.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
495	Same offence with concealment of the former marriage from the person with whom subsequent marriage is contracted.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 10 years and fine.	Ditto.
496	A person with fraudulent intention going through the ceremony of being married, knowing that he is not thereby lawfully married.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years and fine.	Ditto.
497	Adultery ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 5 years, or fine, or both.	Ditto.
498	Enticing or taking away or detaining with a criminal intent a married woman.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.

CHAPTER XXI.—OF DEFAMATION.

500	Defamation ... ..	...	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Simple imprisonment for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
501	Printing or engraving matter knowing it to be defamatory.	...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
502	Sale of printed or engraved substance containing defamatory matter, knowing it to contain such matter.	...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.

CHAPTER XXII.—OF CRIMINAL INTIMIDATION, INSULT, AND ANNOYANCE.

504	Insult intended to provoke a breach of the peace.	...	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Any Magistrate.
505	False statement, rumours, &c., circulated with intent to cause mutiny or offences against the public peace.	...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Not bailable.	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
506	Criminal intimidation ... ..	...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Bailable ...	Ditto ...	Ditto.
	If threat be to cause death or grievous hurt, &c.	...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 7 years, or fine, or both.	Court of Session, or Magistrate of the first class.
507	Criminal intimidation by anonymous communication or having taken precaution to conceal whence the threat comes.	...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Imprisonment of either description for 2 years, in addition to the punishment under above section.	Ditto.

CHAPTER XXII.—OF CRIMINAL INTIMIDATION, INSULT AND ANNOYANCE—(concluded).

1 Section.	2 Offence.	3 Whether the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	4 Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance.	5 Whether bailable or not.	6 Punishment under the Indian Penal Code.	7 By what Court triable.
508	Act caused by inducing a person to believe that he will be rendered an object of Divine displeasure.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Bailable ...	Imprisonment of either description for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first or second class.
509	Uttering any word or making any gesture intended to insult the modesty of a woman.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 1 year, or fine, or both.	Magistrate of the first class.
510	Appearing in a public place, &c., in a state of intoxication, and causing annoyance to any person.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Simple imprisonment for 24 hours, or fine of 10 rupees, or both.	Any Magistrate.

CHAPTER XXIII.—OF ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT OFFENCES.

511	Attempting to commit offences punishable with transportation or imprisonment, and in such attempt doing any act towards the commission of the offence.	According as the offence is one in respect of which the Police may arrest without warrant or not.	According as the offence is one in respect of which a summons or warrant shall ordinarily issue.	According as the offence contemplated by the offender is bailable or not.	Transportation or imprisonment not exceeding half of the longest term, and of the description, or provided for the offence, or fine, or both.	By the Court by which the offence attempted is triable.
-----	--	---	--	---	---	---

OFFENCES AGAINST OTHER LAWS.

If punishable with death, transportation, or imprisonment for seven years or upwards.	May arrest without warrant.	Warrant ...	Not bailable.	According to the provisions of section eight of this Code.
If punishable with imprisonment for three years and upwards but less than seven.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	.....
If punishable with imprisonment for less than three years.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons...	Bailable ...	.....
If punishable with fine only ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	.....

Criminal Procedure.

[ACT X

SCHEDULE V.

Acts of the Governor General of India in Council.

Acts and sections containing reference.	Section or chapter of the former Code quoted.	Section or chapter of this Code to be substituted.
XXVIII of 1864, s. 19 ...	61 ...	307
XXI of 1864, s. 2 ...	62 ...	518
	63 ...	519
	308 ...	521
	309 ...	522
	310 ...	523
	311 ...	525
	312 ...	526
	313 ...	527
	314 ...	528
XXII of 1864, ss. 3 & 5 ...	23 ...	37
XIII of 1865, s. 29 ...	Chap. XIII ...	Chapter XXXIII.
s. 35 ...	Sections 336 to 340 (both inclusive).	407, 409, 410, 411 and 412.
s. 39 ...	380 ...	287
s. 40 ...	Chap. XXVI ...	Chapter XXXIV.
s. 41 ...	383 ...	301
XIX of 1865, s. 9 ...	23 ...	37
IV of 1866, s. 30 ...	Sections 336 to 340 (both inclusive).	407, 409, 410, 411 and 412.
s. 33 ...	380 ...	287
s. 34 ...	Chap. XXVI ...	Chapter XXXIV.
s. 35 ...	385 ...	305
XXIV of 1866, s. 11 ...	Sections 336 to 340 (both inclusive).	407, 409, 410, 411 and 412.
s. 14 ...	380 ...	287
s. 15 ...	Chap. XXVI ...	Chapter XXXIV.
s. 16 ...	385 ...	305
III of 1867, s. 17 ...	61 ...	307
XV of 1867, s. 19 ...	61 ...	307
XXII of 1867, s. 14 ...	61 ...	307
XXIII of 1867, s. 5 ...	Sections 248 to 255 (both inclusive).	149, Chapter XVII and the provisions applicable to warrant cases.
s. 6 ...	334 and 335 ...	405 and 406
I of 1868, s. 5 ...	61 ...	307
VI of 1868, s. 19 ...	308 ...	521
s. 35 ...	and Chap. XX ...	521 to 529 (both inclusive).
XIII of 1869, s. 2 ...	61 ...	307
	198 ...	338 and 339
	and 364 ...	334, 335, 337, 338, 339 and 340.
XVIII of 1869, s. 18, cl. (b) ...	Chap. XXII ...	Chapter XL.
XXI of 1869, s. 30 ...	Chap. XIX ...	Chapter XXXVIII.
VIII of 1870, s. 6 ...	61 ...	307
	and 316 ...	536
IX of 1871, sch. II, No. 46 ...	Chap. XXII ...	Chapter XL.

Acts of the Governor of Madras in Council.

Acts and sections containing reference.	Section or chapter of the former Code quoted.	Section or chapter of this Code to be substituted.
III of 1864, s. 23 ...	Chap. VIII ...	Chapter XXVII and sections 415 to 420 (both inclusive).
X of 1865, s. 116 ...	Chap. XX ...	Sections 521 to 529 (both inclusive).
I of 1866, ss. 3 and 5 ...	s. 23 ...	37
I of 1867, s. 1 ...	Chap. I ...	Chapter I.
VIII of 1867, s. 4 ...	s. 68 ...	142
	s. 97 ...	183
	127 ...	377
	128 ...	378
	129 ...	381
	130 ...	415
	131 ...	416
	132 ...	417
	133 ...	109 & 110
	137 ...	117 (first clause).
	152 ...	124
	153 ...	125
	97 ...	183
s. 9 ...	Chap. IV ...	Sections 139, 140, 144, 141, 147, 142 and Chapter XII.
	Chap. V ...	Sections 159, 161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 91, 167, 168, 169, 170, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184 and 185.
	Chap. VI ...	Sections 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 93, 101, 108 and 480.
	Chap. VII ...	Section 92, clause sixth, latter part.
	Chap. VIII ...	Chapter XXVII and sections 415 to 420 (both inclusive).
	Chap. IX ...	Sections 109, 110, 111, 114, 116, 117 first part, 89, 112, 102, 103, 379, 380, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133 and 136.
	With the exception of sections	
	125 ...	385
	147 ...	121
	148 ...	} Re-enacted in Act No. I of 1872 (Evidence Act).
	149 ...	
	150 ...	
	154 ...	126
	158 ...	130
	160 ...	132
	161 ...	133
	151 ...	123
III of 1871, s. 132 ...	Chap. XX ...	Sections 521 to 529 (both inclusive).

Acts of the Governor of Bombay in Council.

Acts and sections containing reference.	Section or chapter of the former Code quoted.	Section or chapter of this Code to be substituted.
VI of 1862, s. 18	61 ...	307
III of 1867, ss. 4 and 6	23 ...	37
II of 1868, s. 15	61 ...	307

Acts of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal in Council.

Acts and sections containing reference.	Section or chapter of the former Code quoted.	Section or chapter of this Code to be substituted.
II of 1863, s. 7	61 ...	307
VI of 1863, s. 238	61 ...	307
III of 1864, s. 6	23 ...	37
s. 80	61 ...	307
VII of 1864, s. 28	Chap. VIII ...	Chapter XXVII and sections 415 to 420 (both inclusive).
IV of 1865, s. 4	Chap. XV ...	Chapter XVI and the provisions applicable to summons cases.
II of 1866, s. 48	s. 61 ...	307
V of 1866, s. 51	s. 61 ...	307
II of 1867, s. 14	s. 61 ...	307
III of 1867, s. 17	s. 61 ...	307
V of 1867, s. 4	s. 61 ...	307
IV of 1871, s. 19	Chap. XV ...	Chapter XVI and the provisions applicable to summons cases.